## CONTROL DATA ${ }^{\circledR}$ 6000 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

FORTRAN EXTENDED REFERENCE MANUAL 6000 VERSION 3

| REVISION RECORD |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| REVISION | DESCRIPTION |
| A | Original publication. |
| B | Revised December 1967. |
| C | Project updating of system and corrections in response to user comments. |
| (1-6-69) |  |
| D | This revision includes changes required by release of SCOPE 3.1.6, and minor |
| (12-12-69) | corrections to the text in response to user comments or errata. Pages affected |
|  | are: iii thru viii; $1-1,2,5,6,8$ thru $10 ; 2-9 ; 3-1 ; 4-5,9,12 ; 5-4,6,9 ; 6-1$ |
|  | thru 3, 6-7 thru $10,12,6-16$ thru 18; $7-2$ thru $4 ; 8-1,6,8,9,10 ; 9-2,9-2.1,100$ |
|  | B-2, 7, 8; C-2; D-1, 2, 3, 5; E-1; F-1 thru 4; G-1, 3, 5, 6 thru 11; H-5; I-1 |
|  | thru 3, 7, 8; J-1, 2; Index 1 thru 9; Comment Sheet. |
| E | Information included in this revision reflects changes made for version 3.0 |
| (7-23-70) | which runs under SCOPE version 3.2. Pages affected are: iii thru ix; |
|  | 1-1 thru $1-10 ; 5-1,5-2,5-11 ; 6-1$ thru $6-3,6-17$ thru 6-19; 9-6; 10-3; |
|  | 11-1 thru 11-24; 12-1 thru 12-10; C-1 thru C-10; D-1, D-4; G-5, G-9; |
|  | H-1; I-1, I-3, I-5, I-7; K-1; Index-1 thru Index-11; Comment Sheet. |
| F | Project updating of system and additional debugging information. Pages |
| (1-15-71) | affected are: viii, ix; 1-5; 4-3; 5-11; 6-17, 6-18; 9-6 thru 9-8; 11-1 thru 11-24; |
|  | 12-1 thru 12-4, 12-9 thru 12-11; C-1 thru C-4, C-9; D-1, D-2; I-4; Index-1 |
|  | thru Index-11; Comment Sheet. |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| Publication No. $60176600$ |  |

Additional copies of this manual may be obtained from the nearest Control Data Corporation sales office.
© 1968,1969 , 1970, 1971
Control Data Corporation
Printed in the United States of America

Address comments concerning this manual to:

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION Documentation Department 215 MOFFETT PARK DRIVE SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA 94086
or use Comment Sheet in the back of this manual

## PREFACE

This publication describes the features of the FORTRAN Extended language (version 3.0 ) for the CONTROL DATA ${ }^{\circledR} 6400 / 6500 / 6600 / 6700$ Computers. It is assumed that the reader has some knowledge of an existing FORTRAN language and the CONTROL DATA 6400/6500/6600/6700 Computer System. The language described herein is an extension of the ANSI FORTRAN language.

The FORTRAN compiler operates in conjunction with version 1.1 COMPASS assembly language processor under the control of the SCOPE operating system (version 3.2). The FORTRAN processor makes optimum use of storage both during compilation and in generated machine language instructions. Implementation of this processor provides the capability of compilation and execution within a single job operation as well as the simultaneous compilation of several programs, utilizing the system's multi-programming features.

## CONTENTS

PREFACE ..... iii
CHAPTER 1 PROPERTIES AND ELEMENTS Oi FORTRAN ..... 1-1
1.1 The FORTRAN Character Set ..... 1-1
1.2 FORTRAN Statements ..... 1-1
Statements ..... 1-1
Continuations ..... 1-2
Comments ..... 1-2
Statement Label ..... 1-2
Identification Field ..... 1-2
1.3 Symbolic Names ..... 1-3
1.4 Data Types ..... 1-3
1.5 Constants ..... 1-3
Integer ..... 1-3
Real ..... 1-4
Double Precision ${ }^{\infty}$ ..... 1-4
Complex ..... 1-5
Logical- ..... 1-5
Hollerith ..... 1-6
Octal ..... 1-6
1.6 Variables ..... 1-7
Variable Names ..... 1-7
Types of Variables ..... 1-7
Extended Core Storage ..... 1-8
Arrays ..... 1-8
Order of Array Storage ..... 1-8
Subscripted Variables ..... 1-9
CHAPTER 2 EXPRESSIONS ..... 2-1
2.1 Arithmetic Expressions ..... 2-1
2.2 Relational Expressions ..... 2-3
2.3 Logical Expressions ..... 2-5
2.4 Masking Expressions $=$ ..... 2-6
2.5 Evaluation of Expressions ..... 2-8
CHAPTER 3 ASSIGNMENT STATEMENTS ..... 3-1
3.1 Arithmetic Assignment- ..... 3-1
Mixed-Mode ..... 3-2
3.2 Logical Assignment ..... 3-3
3.3 Masking Assignment ..... 3-3
CHAPTER 4 CONTROL STATEMENTS ..... 4-1
4.1 GO TO Statements ..... 4-1
Unconditional GO TO ..... 4-1
4.2 Assigned GO TO ..... 4-1
Computed GO TO ..... 4-3
4.3 IF Statements ..... 4-4
Arithmetic IF Three-Branch ..... 4-4
Arithmetic IF Two-Branch ..... 4-5
Logical IF ..... 4-5
Logical IF Two-Branch ..... 4-6
4.4 DO Statement ..... 4-6
DO Nests ..... 4-7
DO Loop Execution ..... 4-8
CONTINUE ..... 4-12
4.5 CALL ..... 4-12
RETURN ..... 4-14
4.6 Program Control ..... 4-14
STOP ..... 4-14
PAUSE ..... 4-15
END ..... 4-15
CHAPTER 5 INPUT/OUTPUT STATEMENTS ..... 5-1
5.1 Modes of Input/Output ..... 5-1
5.2 I/O Lists ..... 5-1
5.3 Read/Write Statements ..... 5-2
5.4 Formatted Input/Output ..... 5-2
Read ..... 5-2
Input File ..... 5-3
Write ..... 5-3
Print/Punch ..... 5-4
Print Control ..... 5-4
5.5 Unformatted Input/Output ..... 5-5
Read ..... 5-5
Write ..... 5-5
5.6 Namelist Statement ..... 5-6
Input Data ..... 5-7
Output Data ..... 5-9
5.7 Rewind ..... 5-9
5.8 Backspace ..... 5-9
5.9 Endfile ..... 5-10
5.10 ECS I/O ..... 5-10
5.11 Mass Storage I/O ..... 5-10
CHAPTER 6 FORMAT STATEMENTS ..... 6-1
6.1 Format Declaration ..... 6-1
Field Descriptors ..... 6-1
Field Separators ..... 6-2
6.2 Conversion Specification ..... 6-2
Iw Input ..... 6-3
Iw Output ..... 6-3
Ew. d Input ..... 6-4
Ew. d Output ..... 6-7
Fw. d Input ..... 6-7
Fw. d Output ..... 6-8
Gw.d Input ..... 6-9
Gw. d Output ..... 6-9
Dw. d Output ..... 6-10
Dw. d Input ..... 6-10
Ow Output ..... 6-10
Ow Input ..... 6-10
Aw Output ..... 6-11
Aw Input ..... 6-11
Rw Output ..... 6-12
Rw Input ..... 6-12
Lw Output ..... 6-12
Lw Input ..... 6-12
Complex Conversions ..... 6-12
nP Scale Factor ..... 6-13
6.3 Editing Specifications ..... 6-14
nX ..... 6-14
nH ..... 6-15
New Record ..... 6-16
*...* $\neq \ldots \neq$ 6-17
Tn ..... 6-17
6.4 Repeated Format Specifications ..... 6-18
6.5 Variable Format ..... 6-19
CHAPTER 7 A UXILIARY INPUT/OUTPUT STATEMENTS ..... 7-1
CHAPTER 8
7.1 Buffer Statements ..... 7-1
Buffer In ..... 7-2
Buffer Out ..... 7-2
7.2 ENCODE/DECODE Statements ..... 7-2
Encode ..... 7-3
Decode ..... 7-4
SPECIFICATION AND DATA STATEMENTS ..... 8-1
8.1 Dimensions ..... 8-1
Variable Dimensions ..... 8-2
8.2 Common ..... 8-3
Labeled Common ..... 8-3
Unlabeled Common ..... 8-4
Arrangement of Common Blocks ..... 8-4

|  | 8.3 | Equivalence | 8-5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 8.4 | External | 8-7 |
|  | 8.5 | TYPE | 8-7 |
|  | 8.6 | DATA | 8-8 |
| CHAPTER 9 | PROGRAM FUNCTION, SUBROUTINE, BLOCK DATA, AND LIBRARY ROUTINES |  | 9-1 |
|  | 9.1 | Main Program | 9-1 |
|  | 9.2 | Subroutine Subprograms | 9-2.1 |
|  |  | ENTRY Statement | 9-5 |
|  |  | Library Subroutines | 9-6 |
|  | 9.3 | Function Subprograms | 9-7 |
|  |  | Statement Functions | 9-7 |
|  |  | Intrinsic Function | 9-8 |
|  |  | External Function | 9-8 |
|  |  | External Function Reference | 9-9 |
|  |  | Basic External Functions | 9-10 |
|  | 9.4 | Block Data Subprogram | 9-10 |
| CHAPTER 10 | OVERLAYS AND SEGMENTS |  | 10-1 |
|  | 10.1 | Overlays | 10-1 |
|  | 10.2 | Segments | 10-3 |
|  |  | Segment Control Cards | 10-4 |
|  |  | Sections | 10-4 |
|  |  | Segments | 10-5 |
| CHAPTER 11 | DEBUGGING FACILITY |  | 11-1 |
|  | 11.1 | Format | 11-2 |
|  | 11.2 | Arrays Statement | 11-2 |
|  | 11.3 | Calls Statement | 11-3 |
|  | 11.4 | Funcs Statement | 11-5 |
|  | 11.5 | Stores Statement | 11-6 |
|  | 11.6 | Gotos Statement | 11-7 |
|  | 11.7 | Trace Statement | 11-7 |
|  | 11.8 | Nogo Statement | 11-8 |
|  | 11.9 | Deck Structure | 11-9 |
|  | 11.10 | Debug Statement | 11-14 |
|  | 11.11 | Area Statement | 11-15 |
|  | 11.12 | Off Statement | 11-16 |
|  | 11.13 | Printing Debug Output | 11-17 |
| CHAPTER 12 | FORTRAN CONTROL CARD |  | 12-1 |
|  | 12.1 | Control Card Format | 12-1 |
|  | 12.2 | Source Input Parameter | 12-1 |
|  | 12.3 | Binary (Object) Output Parameter | 12-2 |
|  | 12.4 | List Parameter | 12-2 |


| APPENDIX A | SOURCE PROGRAM CHARACTERS | $\mathrm{A}-1$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| APPENDIX B | FORTRAN DIAGNOSTICS | $\mathrm{B}-1$ |
| APPENDIX C | CROSS REFERENCE MAP | $\mathrm{C}-1$ |
| APPENDIX D | LIBRARY SUBPROGRAMS | $\mathrm{D}-1$ |
| APPENDIX E | INTERMIXED COMPASS SUBPROGRAMS | $\mathrm{E}-1$ |
| APPENDIX F | STATEMENT FORMS | $\mathrm{F}-1$ |
| APPENDIX G | SYSTEM ROUTINE SPECIFICATIONS | $\mathrm{G}-1$ |
| APPENDIX H | DECK STRUCTURE | $\mathrm{H}-1$ |
| APPENDIX I | OBJECT TIME I/O | $\mathrm{I}-1$ |
| APPENDIX J | SUBPROGRAM AND MEMORY STRUCTURE | $\mathrm{J}-1$ |
| APPENDIX K | FORTRAN-INTERCOM INTERFACE | $\mathrm{K}-1$ |



ァоям 292-8
1.1

THE FORTRAN CHARACTER SET

```
Alphabetic: A to Z
Numeric: }\quad0\mathrm{ to }
Special: = equals ) right parenthesis
            + plus
            - minus . decimal point
            * asterisk $ dollar sign
            / slash
            ( left parenthesis
```

In addition, any character of the SCOPE character set may be used in Hollerith information and in comments.

## 1.2

FORTRAN

## STATEMENTS

FORTRAN source programs consist of an ordered set of statements from which the compiler generates machine instructions and constants. These statements describe a procedure to be followed during execution of the program.

The statements comprising the FORTRAN program are written in the following columns:

|  | Column | Content |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Statements | (1-5 | Statement label (optional) |
|  | ¢ 6 | Blank or zero |
|  | 7-72 | FORTRAN statement |
|  | (73-80 | Identification field |
| Statement Continuations | (1-5 | Ignored |
|  | ¢ 6 | FORTRAN character other than <br> blank or zero |
|  | 7-72 | Continued FORTRAN statement |
|  | (73-80 | Identification field |
| Comments | $\{1$ | C or \$ or * |
|  | 2-80 | Comments |

Except in Hollerith constants, blanks may be used freely and are ignored by the compiler. A coding line may contain more than one FORTRAN statement if each statement is separated by the special character $\$$. The next column following $\$$ is interpreted the same as column 7 of a normal statement. A \$ may serve as a statement separator for all statements except FORMAT, END, or labeled statements.

## Continuation

Any FORTRAN statement except a comment, END statement, or loader directive may be continued. A statement may be continued on as many as 19 lines, each denoted by a continuation character (any acceptable character other than blank or zero) in column 6 on the continuation card. A blank or zero in column 6 denotes the first line of a statement. Blank cards within the input deck are ignored by the compiler; however, a continuation card following a blank card is treated as a new statement. (See also chapter 11, Debugging Facility.)

## Comment

Comment information is designated by a $\mathrm{C}, *$, or $\$$ in column 1 of a statement. A comment statement has no effect upon the program. Comments may be used to explain the logic of the program. They appear on the listing 2 through 80. Comments may not be continued by use of a continuation character in column 6.

## Statement Label

Statements are identified by unsigned integers which can be referred to from other sections of the program. A statement label (from 1-99999) may be placed anywhere in columns 1-5 of the initial line of a statement. Leading zeros are ignored. In any program unit, each statement label must be unique.

## Identification Field

The FORTRAN Extended compiler is designed so that input iines may be greater than 80 characters long (e.g., when the input medium is a file produced by one of the source editing programs such as UPDATE). Only the first 72 characters are processed by the compiler and only the first 100 characters appear on the listing. Positions beyond 72 may be used for identification codes or sequencing.

## 1.3 SYMBOLIC NAMES

A symbolic name may be any alphabetic character followed by 0-6 alphanumeric characters. It may not contain special characters. Embedded blanks are ignored. Symbolic names are used for: subprogram and subroutine names, function names, variables, block data program, main program, input/output unit, common block, and namelist group names.

## 1.4 <br> DATA TYPES

Each of the seven types of data has different significance. The types are: integer, real, double precision, complex, logical, octal, and Hollerith.

Integer type may assume only whole number values. For multiplication and division of integer operands, the result is truncated to 48 bits. For addition and subtraction, the full 60-bit word is used.

Real type data is carried in normalized floating point form. The magnitude of values of real type data is in the range $10^{322}$ to $10^{-293}$ with approximately 15 significant digits and 14 digit precision.

Double precision data is similar to type real, but it has approximately 29 significant digits. $\times$

Complex data consists of an ordered pair of real data. Each part has the same precision as real data. The first part is the.real part, and the second is the imaginary part.

Logical data has only a true or false value. True is represented by any negative value, and false is represented by any positive value.

Octal data may consist of any value from $0-7 \ldots 7$ which can be represented in a maximum of 60 bits ( 20 octal digits).

Hollerith data consists of strings of characters. Blank characters are valid in a Hollerith string.

## 1.5 <br> CONSTANTS

A constant is an unvarying quantity. The types of constants are the same as the types of data.

### 1.5.1

INTEGER
An integer constant is a string of up to 18 decimal digits with a magnitude no larger than $2^{59-1}$. If multiplication or division is specified, the operands and result will be truncated to 48 bits. Effectively, an integer constant string may contain up to 15 decimal digits with a maximum magnitude of $2^{48}-1$. It may not contain embedded commas. For example:

```
    0 -2145637
    67 45753576357
345 -77
```

The result of integer addition or subtraction must not exceed 259-1. Integers used as subscripts and DO indexes are limited to $2^{17}-2$. The integer constant may be positive, zero, or negative (if unsigned, it is assumed to be positive) and must be within the allowed magnitude.

The maximı $m$ value of an integer constant as a result of a conversion from a real constant is $2^{48}-1$. The maximum value of an integer constant as a result of multiplication or division must not exceed $2^{48}-1$. If the value should exceed the magnitude allowed, the high order bits are lost.

### 1.5.3

DOUBLE PRECISION A double precision constant is written as a string of digits and represented internally by two words. The forms are:
. $\mathrm{nD} \pm \mathrm{S}$
n. $n D \pm s$
n. $D \pm S$
$\mathrm{nD} \pm \mathrm{s}$

The D must always appear; the coefficient is $\underline{n}$; $\underline{s}$ is the exponent of base 10 .

The plus sign may be omitted for positive $\underline{s}$. The range is the same as that of a real constant but is accurate to approximately 29 decimal digits. If the range is exceeded, a compiler diagnostic is issued.

Examples:

| $3.1415927 \mathrm{D}+1$ | 3141.593 D 3 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 3.1416 D 0 | $31416 . \mathrm{D}-04$ |
| $3131.593 \mathrm{D}-03$ | 31416 D 02 |

### 1.5.4

 COMPLEX
### 1.5.5

LOGICAL
Logical constants assume only the values of true or false. When the compiler generates a value for the constant. TRUE., it will generate a minus one; for the constant FALSE., a zero is generated. Logical constants must be preceded and followed by a period and have the forms:
.TRUE. or .T.
.FALSE. or .F.
Example:
LOGICAL X1, X2
:
$\mathrm{X} 1=. \mathrm{T}$.
$\mathrm{X} 2=. \mathrm{FALSE}$.

A Hollerith constant is of the form hHf, hRf (right justified), or hLf (left justified). $\underline{h}$ is an integer constant whose value is greater than zero; $\underline{f}$ represents the Hollerith data and must contain exactly $\underline{h}$ characters. When the hHf form is used, if $\underline{h}$ is not a multiple of 10 , the last word is left justified and blank filled. Incomplete words in the hRf and hLf forms are binary zero filled.

Blanks are significant in a Hollerith data string. Hollerith constants are stored internally in display code. (See Appendix A.)

Hollerith constants may be used in arithmetic expressions, DATA and CALL statements, and in function argument lists. If the constant is an operand of an arithmetic operation, an informative diagnostic to that effect is issued.

Examples:
6HCOGITO
4LERGO
3RSUM
3HSUM
The maximum number of characters allowed in a Hollerith constant depends on its usage. In an expression, $\underline{h}$ may not be greater than 10 ; in a DATA statement, $\underline{h}$ is limited only by the number of characters that can be contained in a maximum of 19 continuation lines. If more than 10 characters are given in a DATA statement for such a constant, only the last word will have the appropriate fill.

### 1.5.7

OCTAL
An octal constant consists of 1 to 20 octal digits followed by a B. The form is:

$$
\mathrm{n}_{1} \ldots \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{~B}
$$

If the constant exceeds 20 digits, or if a non-octal digit appears, a fatal compiler diagnostic is issued. When fewer than 20 octal digits are specified, the digits are right justified and zero filled.

## Example:

2374216B
7777776B
777000777000777 B
1.6

VARIABLES

### 1.6.1 <br> VARIABLE NAMES

A variable name may be any combination of 1 to 7 alphanumeric characters, must begin with an alphabetic character, and may contain embedded blanks. It may not contain special characters. For a main program, the program name may not appear as a symbolic name in any statement other than the PROGRAM statement.

### 1.6.2

TYPES OF VARIABLES
The type of a variable may be declared explicitly with the FORTRAN type declarations. (The type of the data is converted to the type of the variable.)

For example:
INTEGER ABC123, GNU12, CATXXX, FIREOUT, JOKER
REAL ISPY, JASONII, KOOR47, NVRT, SAMPLE
If integer and real variables are not declared explicitly, the type is determined by the first character of the symbolic name. If the name begins with $\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{J}, \mathrm{K}, \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{M}$, or N , the variable is assumed to be integer.

I15, JK26, KKK, LB02, NP456L, and MM are classed as integer variables and must adhere to all limitations stated for that type. Variables beginning with characters $\mathrm{A}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Z}$ are considered to be real and must adhere to all limitations stated for that type.

Complex, logical, and double precision variables must be declared explicitly by a type declaration. The values which the variables represent must adhere to the limitations stated for the corresponding type of constant.

Octal and Hollerith data can be entered into or used in any type variable. When an octal or Hollerith constant is used in an arithmetic operation, it is used as is without conversion. If the constant in question is not combined with another type of variable or constant, it is considered to be of integer type.

## Examples:

$J X=7 \mathrm{HACCOUNT}$
JX is an integer variable containing a Hollerith constant.
$\operatorname{IITT}=357215 \mathrm{~B}$
IITT is an integer variable containing an octal constant.

## $\mathrm{BC}=174 \mathrm{~B}+623 \mathrm{~B}$

Addition of octal constants is treated as an addition of two integer constants; the result is converted to the type defined for BC and stored.

## $\mathrm{KLM}=3.14-35 \mathrm{~B}$

KLM is defined as integer. The octal constant assumes the type of the other operand (real) and the result is real. That result is converted to integer before being stored in KLM.

### 1.6.3

 EXTENDED CORE STORAGE (ECS)1.6.4

ARRAYS
An array is an ordered set of variables identified by a variable name. Each variable in the array is referred to by the array name followed by a subscript which indicates its relative position within the array. The entire array may be referenced by the array name without subscripts when used as an item in an input/output list or in a DATA statement. In an EQUIVALENCE statement, however, only the first element of the array is implied by the unsubscripted array name.

Arrays may have one, two, or three dimensions and must be defined at the beginning of the program in a DIMENSION, COMMON, or type statement. When a reference is made to an array, if the subscripts exceed the magnitude of the dimensions declared initially, a position outside the array will be accessed. If the number of subscripts is greater than the number of dimensions defined, a diagnostic is issued.

### 1.6.5 <br> ORDER OF ARRAY STORAGE

A rrays are stored in ascending storage locations, with the value of the first of their subscripts increasing most rapidly and the value of the last increasing least rapidly.

The following list shows the order of a three-dimension array $\mathrm{A}(3,2,3)$. The first subscript varies from 1 to 3 , the second varies from 1 to 2 , the third varies from 1 to 3 .

| $\mathrm{A}(1,1,1)$ | $\mathrm{A}(2,1,1)$ | $\mathrm{A}(3,1,1)$ | $\mathrm{A}(1,2,1)$ | $\mathrm{A}(2,2,1)$ | $\mathrm{A}(3,2,1)$ |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $-\mathrm{A}(1,1,2)$ | $\mathrm{A}(2,1,2)$ | $\mathrm{A}(3,1,2)$ | $\mathrm{A}(1,2,2)$ | $\mathrm{A}(2,2,2)$ | $\mathrm{A}(3,2,2)$ |
| $-\mathrm{A}(1,1,3)$ | $\mathrm{A}(2,1,3)$ | $\mathrm{A}(3,1,3)$ | $\mathrm{A}(1,2,3)$ | $\mathrm{A}(2,2,3)$ | $\mathrm{A}(3,2,3)$ |

Array allocation is discussed further under DIMENSION declaration. The location of an array element with respect to the first element is a function of the maximum array dimensions and the type of array.

Given DIMENSION $A(L, M, N)$, the location of $A(i, j, k)$, with respect to the first element of the array, is given by $A+\left(i-1+L^{*}\left(j-1+M^{*}(k-1)\right)\right)^{* E}$.

E is the element length, the number of storage words required for each element of the array. For real, logical, and integer arrays, $\mathrm{E}=1$. For complex and double precision arrays, $\mathrm{E}=2$.

## Example:

In an array defined by DIMENSION $\mathrm{A}(3,3,3)$ where A is real, the location of $\mathrm{A}(2,2,3)$ with respect to $\mathrm{A}(1,1,1)$ is:

$$
\operatorname{LocnA}(2,2,3)=\operatorname{LocnA}(1,1,1)+(2-1+3 *(2-1+3 *(3-1))) * 1=\operatorname{Locn} A+22
$$

1.6.6

A subscripted variable is an alphanumeric identifier that is the name of an array followed by up to three subscript expressions representing a single element within the array. The elements of a subscript expression are separated by commas and the expression is enclosed in parentheses. Subscript expressions may be any legal arithmetic expression. If the number of subscript expressions used in a reference is less than the declared dimensionality, the compiler assumes missing subscripts have a value of one (see examples below). If the subscript list does not appear, all subscript expressions are assumed to be one, and an informative diagnostic is issued.

If the subscript expression is not integer, the value will be truncated to integer.

FORTRAN Extended permits the following relaxation of the representation of subscripted variables:

Given $A\left(D_{1}, D_{2}, D_{3}\right)$, where the $D_{i}$ are integer constants,
then $\quad A(I, J, K)$ implies $A(I, J, K)$
A (I, J) implies A (I, J, 1)
A(I) implies A(I, 1, 1)
A implies $\mathrm{A}(1,1,1) \dagger$

Similarly for
$\mathrm{A}\left(\mathrm{D}_{1}, \mathrm{D}_{2}\right)$
A(I, J) implies A(I, J)
A(I) implies $A(I, 1)$
A implies A $(1,1) \dagger$
and for $\mathrm{A}\left(\mathrm{D}_{1}\right)$
A(I) implies A(I)
A implies $\mathrm{A}(1) \dagger$
The elements of a single-dimension array $A\left(D_{1}\right)$ may not be referred to as $A(I, J, K)$ or $A(I, J)$. Diagnostics occur if this is attempted.

[^0]An expression is a constant, variable (simple or subscripted), function reference, or any combination of these separated by operators and parentheses. The four kinds of expressions in FORTRAN are: arithmetic and masking (Boolean) expressions which have numerical values, and logical and relational expressions which have truth values. Each kind of expression is associated with a group of operators and operands.

## 2.1 <br> ARITHMETIC <br> EXPRESSIONS

An arithmetic expression is formed with arithmetic operators and arithmetic elements. Both the expression and its constituent elements identify values of one of the types integer, real, double precision, complex, octal, or Hollerith.

```
Arithmetic Operators Arithmetic Operands
    + addition Constants
    - subtraction Variables (simple or subscripted)
    * multiplication Evaluated functions
    / division
    ** exponentiation
```

Any unsigned constant, variable, or function reference is an arithmetic expression. If $X$ is an expression, then ( X ) is an expression. If $X$ and $Y$ are expressions, then the following are expressions:

| $\mathrm{X}+\mathrm{Y}$ | $\mathrm{X}-\mathrm{Y}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{X} * \mathrm{Y}$ | $\mathrm{X} / \mathrm{Y}$ |
| -X | $\mathrm{X} * * \mathrm{Y}$ |
| +X |  |

An expression may not contain adjacent operators, such as $\mathrm{X}+/ \mathrm{Y}$. Omission of an operator, as for implied multiplication (X) (Y), for instance, is not valid and results in a compiler diagnostic.

The mode of an arithmetic expression is determined by the type specifications of the variables in the expression. The following table indicates how the mode is determined from the possible combinations of variables.

Table 1. Mixed Mode Arithmetic Expressions

| $+-* /$ | Hollerith | Integer | Real | Double <br> Precision | Complex | Octal |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| Integer | Integer | Integer | Real | Double <br> Precision | Complex | Integer |
| Real | Real | Real | Real | Double <br> Precision | Complex | Real |
| Double <br> Precision | Double <br> Precision | Double <br> Precision | Double <br> Precision | Double <br> Precision | Complex | Double <br> Precision |
| Complex | Complex | Complex | Complex | Complex | Complex | Complex |
| Octal | Integer | Integer | Real | Double <br> Precision | Complex | Integer |
| Hollerith | Integer | Integer | Real | Double <br> Precision | Complex | Integer |

The following examples are valid expressions:

> A
> 3.14159
> $\mathrm{~B}+16.427$
> $(\mathrm{XBAR}+(\mathrm{B}(\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{J}+\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{K}) / 3))$
> $-(\mathrm{C}+\mathrm{DELTA} * \operatorname{AERO})$
> $\left(\mathrm{B}-\mathrm{SQRT}\left(\mathrm{B}^{* *} 2 *\left(4^{*} \mathrm{~A}^{*} \mathrm{C}\right)\right)\right) /\left(2.0^{*} \mathrm{~A}\right)$
> $\operatorname{GROSS}-(\mathrm{TAX} * 0.04)$
> $\mathrm{TEMP}+\mathrm{V}(\mathrm{M}, \operatorname{MAXF}(\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}))^{*} \mathrm{Y} * * \mathrm{C} /(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{FACT}(\mathrm{K}+3))$

The arithmetic operator denoting exponentiation ( ${ }^{* *}$ ) may be used to combine constants, variables, expressions, and subscripted variables. Rules governing the types of variables and constants used in the exponentiation operation are given on the following page:

| Base | Exponent | Result |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Integer | Integer <br> Real <br> Double Precision <br> Complex | Integer <br> Real <br> Double Precision <br> Complex |
|  | Integer | Real |
|  | Real <br> Double Precision <br> Complex | Real <br> Double Precision <br> Complex |
|  | Integer | Complex |
| Double | Integer | Double Precision <br> Precision |
|  | Real <br> Double Precision <br> Complex | Double Precision <br> Double Precision <br> Complex |
|  | Complen |  |

The following examples illustrate how constants, variables, and expressions may be combined using the arithmetic operator, ${ }^{* *}$.

Examples:

| Expression | Type | Result |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CVAB**(I-3) | Real**Integer | Real |
| D**B | Real**Real | Real |
| C**I | Complex**Integer | Complex |
| $\operatorname{BASE}(\mathrm{M}, \mathrm{K}){ }^{* * 2.1}$ | Double Precision **Real | Double Precision |
| $\mathrm{K}^{* * 5}$ | Integer** Integer | Integer |
| $\begin{aligned} & 314 \mathrm{D}-02^{* *} \\ & 3.14 \mathrm{D}-02 \end{aligned}$ | Double Precision **Double Precision | Double Precision |

2.2

RELATIONAL EXPRESSIONS

A relational expression has the value true or false; it contains two arithmetic expressions separated by a relational operator. The types of operands may be combined in the same manner as defined for arithmetic operators. Only the real part of complex elements are compared by relational operators, except for . EQ. and. NE.

Relational operators indicate comparison operations between operands and are enumerated below:
. EQ. Equal to ( $\Rightarrow$
. NE. Not equal to $(\neq)$
.GT. Greater than (>)
.GE. Greater than or equal to $(\geq)$
. LT. Less than (<)
. LE. Less than or equal to ( $\leq$ )

A relational expression has the form:

$$
\mathrm{a}_{1} \text { op } \mathrm{a}_{2}
$$

The $\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{i}}$ are arithmetic expressions; op is an operator belonging to the above set.

A relation is true if $\underline{\mathrm{a}}_{1}$ and $\underline{\mathrm{a}}_{2}$ satisfy the relation specified by op; otherwise it is false. A false relational expression is assigned a positive value; a true relational expression is assigned a negative value. Relations are evaluated as illustrated in the relation $\mathrm{p} . \mathrm{EQ} . \mathrm{q}$, which is equivalent to the question: Does $\mathrm{p}-\mathrm{q}=0$ ? The difference is computed; and if it is zero, the relation is true; if the difference is not zero, the relation is false. Relational expressions are converted internally to arithmetic expressions according to the rules of mixed-mode arithmetic (Table 1). These expressions are evaluated to produce the truth value of the corresponding relational expressions.

The order of dominance of the operand types within an expression is the order stated for mixed mode arithmetic expressions.

In relational expressions, +0 is considered equal to -0 .
$a_{1}$ op $a_{2}$ op $a_{3} \ldots$ is not a valid expression. The relations $a_{1}$ op $a_{2}, a_{1}$ op $\left(\mathrm{a}_{2}\right)$ are equivalent.

Examples:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { A.GT. 16. } & \text { R(I) } \cdot \mathrm{GE} \cdot \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{I}-1) \\
\mathrm{R}-\mathrm{Q}(\mathrm{I}) * Z . \mathrm{LE} \cdot 3 \cdot 141592 & \mathrm{~K} \cdot \mathrm{LT} \cdot 16 \\
\mathrm{~B}-\mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{NE} \cdot \mathrm{D}+\mathrm{E} & \mathrm{I} \cdot \mathrm{EQ} \cdot \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{~K}) \\
& (\mathrm{I}) \cdot \mathrm{EQ} \cdot(\mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{~K}))
\end{array}
$$

A logical expression is formed with logical operators and logical elements and has the value true or false. (The values have the same internal representation as for relational expressions, section 2.2.)

## Logical Operators

## Alternate Form

.OR. Logical disjunction .O.
. AND. Logical conjunction .A.
. NOT. Logical negation .N.
A logical expression has the general form:

$$
L_{1} \text { op } L_{2} \text { op } L_{3} \ldots
$$

$L_{i}$ are logical variables, logical constants, logical functions, logical expressions enclosed in parentheses, or relational expressions; and op is the logical operator. AND. indicating conjunction or .OR. indicating disjunction.

The logical operator that indicates negation appears in the form:

$$
. \text { NOT. } L_{1}
$$

Each expression is evaluated by scanning from left to right, with logical operations being performed according to the following hierarchy of precedence.
first . NOT.
then .AND.
then .OR.
A logical variable, logical constant, or a relational expression is, in itself, a logical expression. If $L_{1}, L_{2}$ are logical expressions, then the following are logical expressions:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { NOT. } \mathrm{L}_{1} \\
& \mathrm{~L}_{1} \cdot \text { AND. } \mathrm{L}_{2} \\
& \mathrm{~L}_{1} \cdot \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{~L}_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

If $L$ is a logical expression, then ( $L$ ) is a logical expression. If $L_{1}, L_{2}$ are logical expressions and op is.AND. or . OR., then $L$ op op $L_{2}$ is never legitimate. However, . NOT. may appear in combination with . AND. or . OR. only as follows:

```
\(\mathrm{L}_{1}\).AND. . NOT. \(\mathrm{L}_{2}\)
\(L_{1}\).OR. .NOT. \(L_{2}\)
\(L_{1}\).AND. (.NOT....)
\(L_{1}\). OR. (. NOT. ...)
```

. NOT. may appear with itself only in the form . NOT. (. NOT. (. NOT. L)) Other combinations cause compilation diagnostics.

If $L_{1}, L_{2}$ are logical expressions, the logical operators are defined as follows:
. NOT. $L_{1} \quad$ is false only if $L_{1}$ is true
$\mathrm{L}_{1}$. AND. $\mathrm{L}_{2} \quad$ is true only if $\mathrm{L}_{1}, \mathrm{~L}_{2}$ are both true
$L_{1}$. OR. $L_{2}$ is false only if $L_{1}, L_{2}$ are both false
Examples:

1. $\mathrm{B}-\mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{A} \leq \mathrm{B}+\mathrm{C}$ is written $\mathrm{B}-\mathrm{C}$.LE. A.AND.A.LE. $\mathrm{B}+\mathrm{C}$
2. FICA greater than 176.0 and PAYNMB equal to 5889.0 is written FICA . GT. 176.0 .AND. PAYNMB .EQ. 5889.0
3. An expression equivalent to the logical relationship $(P \rightarrow Q)$ may be written in two ways:
. NOT. (P.AND. (. NOT. Q))
.N. (P.A. (.N.Q))

Masking expressions consist of masking operators and elements; they resemble logical operations in appearance only.

In a masking expression, 60-bit logical arithmetic is performed bit-by-bit on the operands within the expression. The operands may be any type variables, constants, or expressions, other than logical. No mode conversion is performed during evaluation. If the operand is complex or double precision, operations are performed on the real part, or higher order word. Although the masking operators are identical in appearance to the logical operators, their meanings are different. They are listed according to hierarchy. The following definitions apply:

| . NOT. or | .N. bit-by-bit logical negation |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| .AND. or | .A. | bit-by-bit logical multiplication |  |
| .OR. | or | .O. | bit-by-bit logical addition |

The operations are described below:

| p | $\underline{v}$ | p.AND.v | p.OR.v | .NOT.p |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

If $B_{i}$ are masking expressions, variables or constants of any type other than logical, the following are masking expressions:

$$
\text { .NOT. } \mathrm{B}_{1} \quad \mathrm{~B}_{1} \cdot \mathrm{AND} \cdot \mathrm{~B}_{2} \quad \mathrm{~B}_{1} \cdot \text { OR. } \mathrm{B}_{2}
$$

If $B$ is a masking expression, then ( $B$ ) is a masking expression . NOT. may appear with. AND. or . OR. only as follows:
.AND. . NOT.
. OR. . NOT
. AND. (. NOT. . . .)
.OR. (.NOT. . . .)
Masking expressions of the following forms are evaluated from left to right.
A.AND. B.AND. C...
A. OR. B.OR. C...

Masking expressions must not contain logical operands.
Examples:

| A | 77770000000000000000 | octal constant |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| D | 00000000777777777777 | octal constant |
| B | 00000000000000001763 | octal form of integer constant |
| C | 20045000000000000000 | octal form of real constant |


| . NOT. A | is 00007777777777777777 |
| :--- | :--- |
| A.AND. C | is 20040000000000000000 |
| A.AND. .NOT.C | is 57730000000000000000 |
| B.OR. . NOT.D | is 77777777000000001763 |

The last expression could also be written as B.O. .N.D

## 2.5

EVALUATION OF EXPRESSIONS

Evaluation of expressions is generally from left to right with the precedence of the operators and parentheses (the deepest nested parenthetical subexpression is evaluated first) controlling the sequence of operation. The precedence of operators for arithmetic evaluation is shown below:

| $* *$ | exponentiation | class 1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $/$ | division | class 2 |
| $*$ | multiplication | class 2 |
| + | addition | class 3 |
| - | subtraction | class 3 |
| relationals |  | class 4 |
| . NOT. |  | class 5 |
| .AND. |  | class 6 |
| .OR. |  | class 7 |

(Function references may be considered to be class 1.)

In an expression with no parentheses or within a pair of parentheses in which unlike classes of operators appear, evaluation proceeds in the above order (lowest class operators first). In expressions containing like classes of operators, evaluation proceeds from left to right ( $A^{* *} \mathrm{~B}^{* *} \mathrm{C}$ is evaluated as (A**B) ${ }^{* *}$ C).

All function references and exponentiation operations which are not evaluated inline are evaluated prior to other operations.

When writing an integer expression, it is important to remember not only the left-to-right scanning process but also if dividing an integer quantity by an integer quantity yields a remainder the result will be truncated; thus $11 / 3=3$.

An array element name (a subscripted variable) used in an expression requires the evaluation of its subscript. The type of the expression in which a function reference or subscript appears does not affect, nor is it affected by the evaluation of the actual arguments or subscripts.

The evaluation of an expression with any of the following conditions is undefined:

Negative-value quantity raised to a real, double precision, or complex exponent

Zero-value quantity raised to a zero-value exponent
Infinite or indefinite operand
Element for which a value is not mathematically defined, such as division by zero

If the error traceback option is selected on the FTN card (Appendix C), the first three conditions will produce informative diagnostics.

In the following examples, R indicates an intermediate result in evaluation. $\mathrm{A}^{* *} \mathrm{~B} / \mathrm{C}+\mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{E} * \mathrm{~F}-\mathrm{G}$ is evaluated:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{A}^{* *} \mathrm{~B} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{1} \\
& \mathrm{R}_{1} / \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{2} \\
& \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{3} \\
& \mathrm{R}_{3} * \mathrm{~F} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{4} \\
& \mathrm{R}_{2}-\mathrm{G} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{5} \\
& \mathrm{R}_{4}+\mathrm{R}_{5} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{6} \quad \text { evaluation completed }
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathrm{A}^{* *} \mathrm{~B} /(\mathrm{C}+\mathrm{D})^{*}\left(\mathrm{E}^{*} \mathrm{~F}-\mathrm{G}\right)$ is evaluated:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{A}^{* *} \mathrm{~B} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{1} \\
& \mathrm{C}+\mathrm{D} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{2} \\
& \mathrm{R}_{1} / \mathrm{R}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{3} \\
& \mathrm{E} * \mathrm{~F} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{4} \\
& \mathrm{R}_{4}-\mathrm{G} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{5} \\
& \mathrm{R}_{3} * \mathrm{R}_{5} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{6} \quad \text { evaluation completed }
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathrm{H}(13)+\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{J}+2)^{*}(\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{Z}))^{* *} 2$ is evaluated:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{Z}) \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{1} \\
& \mathrm{R}_{1} * * 2 \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

(Evaluation of the index function)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{R}_{2}{ }^{*} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{~J}+2) \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{3} \\
& \mathrm{R}_{3}+\mathrm{H}(13) \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{4} \quad \text { evaluation completed }
\end{aligned}
$$

The following are examples of expressions with embedded parentheses:
$A^{*}(B+((C / D)-E))$ is evaluated.
$C / D \rightarrow R_{1}$
$R_{1}-E \rightarrow R_{2}$
$B+R_{2} \rightarrow R_{3}$
$\mathrm{A}^{*} \mathrm{R}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{4} \quad$ evaluation completed
$(\mathrm{A} *(\operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{X})+1)-\mathrm{Z}) /.\left(\mathrm{C}^{*}(\mathrm{D}-(\mathrm{E}+\mathrm{F}))\right)$ is evaluated
$\operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{X}) \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{1}$
$\mathrm{R}_{1}+1 . \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{2}$
$\mathrm{A}^{*} \mathrm{R}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{3}$
$\mathrm{R}_{3}-\mathrm{Z} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{4}$
$\mathrm{E}+\mathrm{F} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{5}$
$D-R_{5} \rightarrow R_{6}$
$\mathrm{C}^{*} \mathrm{R}_{6} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{7}$
$\mathrm{R}_{4} / \mathrm{R}_{7} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{8} \quad$ evaluation completed

Statements are classified as executable or nonexecutable; executable statements specify actions. Assignment statements are executable. They assign values with four types of operations; arithmetic, logical, assign (Chapter 4), and masking.
3.1

ARITHMETIC ASSIGNMENT

The general form of the arithmetic assignment statement is $v=e$, where $\underline{v}$ is a variable, simple or subscripted, other than logical; and e is an arithmetic expression. The $=$ indicates that $\underline{v}$ is assigned the value of the evaluated expression $\underline{e}$. Mode conversion occurs if $\underline{v}$ is of a type different from $\underline{e}$.

Examples:

$$
\begin{array}{rl} 
& \mathrm{A}=-\mathrm{A} \\
& \mathrm{~B}(\mathrm{I}, 4)=\mathrm{CALC}(\mathrm{I}+1) * \mathrm{BETA}+2.3478 \\
39 & \mathrm{XTHETA}=7.4^{*} \mathrm{DELTA} /(\mathrm{A}(\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{~J}, \mathrm{~K})+\mathrm{BETA}) \\
& \text { RESPONS}=\operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{ABAR}(\mathrm{INV}+2, \mathrm{JBAR}) / \mathrm{ALPHA}(\mathrm{~J}, \mathrm{KAPL}(\mathrm{I}))) \\
4 & \text { JMAX }=19 \\
& \text { AREA=SIDE } 1 * \operatorname{SIDE} 2 \\
& \text { PERIM=2.*(SIDE } 1+\mathrm{SIDE} 2)
\end{array}
$$

Several variables may be assigned the value of the same expression with the following form:

$$
\mathrm{v}_{1}=\mathrm{v}_{2}=\ldots \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{m}}=\mathrm{e}
$$

The value of expression $\underline{e}$ is converted to the type of $\underline{v}_{m}$ and stored; $\underline{v}_{m}$ is then converted to the type of $\underline{v}_{\mathrm{m}-1}$ and stored. The process is repeated until a value is stored in $\underline{v}_{1}$.

Example:

```
RATE=2.0
DATA=6.9
    :
DATA=DATA1=LDATA=DATA2=DATA*RATE
```

The variable, DATA2, equals 13.8 from the expression DATA*RATE. LDATA equals 13 by real-to-integer conversion. DATA1 equals 13.0 by integer-to-real conversion; then DATA equals 13.0 by real-to-real assignment.

The type of an evaluated expression is determined by the type of the dominant operand; however, this does not restrict the types that identifier v may assume. ( v may not be logical). A complex expression may replace $\underline{v}$, even if $\underline{v}$ is real. TABLE 2 on page $3-4$ shows the $v=e$ relationship for all standard modes. The mode of $\underline{v}$ determines the mode of the statement.

Examples:

Given:

| $C_{i}, A_{1}$ | Complex |
| :--- | :--- |
| $D_{i}, A_{2}$ | Double |
| $R_{i}, A_{3}$ | Real |
| $I_{i}, A_{4}$ | Integer |

1. $\mathrm{A}_{1}=\mathrm{C}_{1}{ }^{*} \mathrm{C}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{3} / \mathrm{C}_{4} \quad(6.905,15.393)=(4.4,2.1) *$
$(3.0,2.0)-(3.3,6.8) /(1.1,3.4)$
The expression is complex; the result of the expression is a twoword, floating point quantity. $A_{1}$ is complex, and the result replaces $\mathrm{A}_{1}$.
2. $A_{3}=C_{1}$
$4.4=(4.4,2.1)$

The expression is complex. $A_{3}$ is real, therefore, the real part of $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ replaces $\mathrm{A}_{3}$.
3. $\mathrm{A}_{3}=\mathrm{C}_{1}{ }^{*}(0 .,-1.) \quad \begin{aligned} & 2.1=(4.4,2.1)^{*} \\ & (0 .,-1 .)\end{aligned}$

The expression is complex. $\mathrm{A}_{3}$ is real; the real part of the result of the complex multiplication replaces $A_{3}$.
4. $\underset{\left(\mathrm{I}_{2} * \mathrm{R}_{5}{ }_{5}\right)}{\mathrm{A}_{4}}=\mathrm{R}_{2} / \mathrm{R}_{2}^{*}\left(\mathrm{R}_{3}-\mathrm{R}_{4}\right)+\mathrm{I}_{1}-\quad 13=8.4 / 4.2 *(3.1-2.1)+14-(1 * 2.3)$

The expression is real. $A_{4}$ is integer, the result of the expression evaluation, a real, is converted to an integer replacing $A_{4}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { 5. } \mathrm{A}_{2}=\mathrm{D} * * 2 *\left(\mathrm{D}_{2}+\left(\mathrm{D}_{3} * \mathrm{D}_{4}\right)\right)+\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} * \mathrm{D}_{1} * \mathrm{D}_{2}\right) \\
& 49.68=2.0 \mathrm{D} 0 * * 2 *(3.2 \mathrm{D} 0+(4.1 \mathrm{D} 0 * 1.0 \mathrm{D} 0))+(3.2 \mathrm{D} 0 * 2.0 \mathrm{D} 0 * 3.2 \mathrm{D} 0)
\end{aligned}
$$

The expression is double precision. $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ is double precision, the result of the expression evaluation, a double precision floating quantity. replaces $\mathrm{A}_{2}$.
3.2

LOGICAL ASSIGNMENT

## 3.3 <br> MASKING ASSIGNMENT

In the general form of the logical assignment statement,

$$
\mathrm{v}=\mathrm{e}
$$

$\underline{\mathrm{v}}$ is a logical variable or subscripted variable, and $\underline{e}$ is a logical expression.
Examples:
LOGICAL A, B, C, D, E, LGA, LGB, LGC
REAL F, G, H
$\mathrm{A}=\mathrm{B}$. AND.C.AND. D
A $=$ F. GT. G. OR. F. GT. H
$5 \quad A=$.N.(A.A. .N. B).AND. (C.O.D)
LGA $=$. NOT. LGB
2109 LGC = E. OR. LGC. OR. LGB. OR. LGA. OR. (A. AND. B)
A multiple replacement statement of the following form is also allowed in logical assignment statements:

$$
\mathrm{v}_{1}=\mathrm{v}_{2}=\ldots \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{m}}=\mathrm{e}
$$

In the masking assignment statement, $v=e$, $\underline{e}$ is a masking expression, $\underline{v}$ is a variable name and may be of any type other than logical. During the assignment, no mode conversion occurs, and the value of the expression is assigned to the first word of $v$ if the type is double precision or complex with the least significant or imaginary part set to zero.
Examples:
INTEGER I, J, K, L, M, N(16)
REAL B, C, D, E, F(15)
$\mathrm{N}(2)=\mathrm{I}$. AND. J
B = C.AND.L
$84 F(J)=$ I. OR. . NOT. L. AND. $F(J)$
$\mathrm{N}(1)$ I I. O.J.O.K.O. L.O.M
$\mathrm{I}=\mathrm{N} . \mathrm{I}$

A multiple replacement statement of the following form is also allowed in masking assignment statements:

$$
\mathrm{v}_{1}=\mathrm{v}_{2}=\ldots \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{m}}=\mathrm{e}
$$

Table 2 enumerates the assignment of $\underline{e}$ to $\underline{v}$. These rules apply only for arithmetic assignment statements.

Table 2. Rules for Assignment of $\underline{e}$ to $\underline{v}$

| v Type | e Type | Assignment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Integer | Integer | Assign |
| Integer | Real | Fix and Assign |
| Integer | Double Precision | Fix and Assign |
| Integer | Complex | $\dagger$ Fix and Assign Real |
|  |  | Part |
| Real | Integer | Float and Assign |
| Real | Real | Assign |
| Real | Double Precision | DP Evaluate and Real |
|  |  | Assign |
| Real | Complex | $\dagger$ Assign Real Part |
| Double Precision | Integer | DP Float and Assign |
| Double Precision | Real | Real Evaluate, DP Assign |
| Double Precision | Double Precision | Assign |
| Double Precision | Complex | $\dagger$ DP Float Real Part and Assign |
| Complex | Integer | $\dagger$ Float and Assign to Real Part, I |
| Complex | Real | $\dagger$ Assign Real Part, I |
| Complex | Double Precision | $\dagger$ DP Evaluate and Real Assign to Real Part, I |
| Complex | Complex | Assign |

[^1]Assign indicates transmission of resulting value, without change, to entity.

Real Assign indicates transmission to entity, of as much precision as a real value can contain.

DP Evaluate indicates evaluation of the expression according to rules of arithmetic expression evaluation.

Fix indicates truncation of any fractional part of the result and transformation to an integer value.

Float indicates transformation to a real value.
DP Float indicates transformation to a double precision value retaining, in the process, as much precision as a double precision value can contain.

Real Part refers to the real portion of the complex value.
I indicates the imaginary part of the complex value is set to zero.

Control statements alter the sequence of operations or affect the number of iterations of a program section. Control statement labels must be associated with executable statements within the same program unit. Control may not be transferred to a non-executable statement. See appendix F.

## 4.1 <br> GO TO STATEMENTS

## UNCONDITIONAL

 GO TO GO TO kWhen this statement is executed, control transfers to the statement identified by k .

## Example:

GO TO 100
GO TO 9

## 4.2 <br> ASSIGNED GO TO

ASSIGN k to i
$\underline{k}$ is a statement label and $\underline{i}$ is an integer variable. Execution of this statement and subsequent execution of an assigned GO TO statement using the value $\underline{i}$ causes the statement $\underline{k}$ to be executed next. The label must refer to an executable statement in the same program unit containing the ASSIGN statement. $\underline{k}$ must be the label of an executable statement.

The integer variable i, once used in an ASSIGN statement, may not be referenced in any statement other than an assigned GO TO or an ASSIGN statement until it has been defined in a replacement statement.

Example:

| ASSIGN 10 TO KLOK |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
| 15 | GO TO KLOK, $(3,12,10,20)$ |
|  | $\vdots$ |
| 12 | $\mathrm{CC}=\mathrm{D}+\mathrm{E}-2^{*}(\mathrm{~F} / \mathrm{G})$ |
|  | : |
| 10 | $\mathrm{D}=\mathrm{SQRT}\left(\mathrm{B}^{* *} \mathrm{C}^{*}(1-\mathrm{E})\right.$ ) |
|  | ASSIGN 20 TO KLOK |
|  | GO TO 15 |
|  | : |
| 20 | $\mathrm{E}=\mathrm{A}+1.5$ |

GO TO $\mathrm{i},\left(\mathrm{k}_{1}, \mathrm{k}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{n}}\right)$
$\underline{i}$ is an integer variable, and $\underline{k}_{i}$ are statement labels; $\underline{i}$ must contain the value assigned by a preceding ASSIGN statement and it must be one of the statement labels in the list. At execution, control transfers to statement identified by $\underline{\mathrm{k}}$. If the value $\underline{\mathrm{i}}$ is defined by other than an ASSIGN statement, a transfer is made to the absolute memory address represented by the low order 18 bits of $\mathbf{i}$.

## Example:

$\vdots$
ASSIGN 26 TO INDEX
:
10 GO TO INDEX, $(3,45,26,78,6)$
26 BASE ( I$)=\operatorname{BASE}(\mathrm{I}+1) * \mathrm{FACT}^{*}\left(\mathrm{CONST}^{*} * 2.0\right)$
ASSIGN 45 TO INDEX
GO TO 10
!

## COMPUTED GO TO

GO TO ( $\left.\mathrm{k}_{1}, \mathrm{k}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{n}}\right)$, i
${\underset{\mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{i}}}$ are the statement labels and $\underline{i}$ is a variable. This statement acts as a many-branch GO TO; $\underline{i}$ is preset or computed prior to its use in the GO TO statement. Control transfers to $k_{i}$, if $1 \leq i \leq n$. If $\underline{i}$ is less than one or greater than $n$, a fatal error occurs. The comma separating the statement number list and the index is optional. $\underline{i}$ must not be specified by an ASSIGN statement.

Example:

```
    I=2
    N=2
        :
    N=N*I
        \vdots
GO TO (100, 101, 18, 102, 103)N
```

Control transfers to the statement numbered 102.
Example:
ISWICH=1
GO TO $(10,20,30)$ ISWICH(control transfers to 10 )
:
KSWICH=ISWICH+1
GO TO $(11,41,31), \mathrm{KSWICH}$ (control transfer is to statement 41)
Another form of the statement may be used where $\underline{i}$ is replaced by $\underline{e}$ :
GO TO ( $\left.k_{1}, k_{2}, \ldots, k_{n}\right)$, e
The value of $\underline{e}$ is truncated and converted to integer and used in place of $\underline{i}$. Control transfers to the statement identified by the label, $\underline{k}_{j}$; where $\underline{j}$ is the integer value of $e$ at the time of execution. If the value of $\underline{e}$ is less than one, it is treated as equal to one; if it is greater than $\underline{n}$, it is treated as equal to n. The comma before e is optional.

Examples:
1.

## BRANCH=2.3

INDEX=4

GO TO $(23,33,43,53,63)$, INDEX*BRANCH
Control transfers to statement 63 since the integer part of the evaluated expression, INDEX*BRANCH, equals 9 and there is no ninth branch.
2.
$\mathrm{K}=2$
$X=4.6$


GO TO ( $10,110,11,12,13), \mathrm{X} / \mathrm{K}$
Control is transferred to statement 110 since the integer part of the expression $\mathrm{X} / \mathrm{K}$ equals 2 .

## 4.3

IF STATEMENTS

ARITHMETIC IF THREE-BRANCH

IF (e) $\mathrm{k}_{1}, \mathrm{k}_{2}, \mathrm{k}_{3}$
e is an arithmetic expression of type integer, real, double precision, or complex, and $\underline{\mathrm{k}}_{\mathrm{i}}$ are statement labels. For complex, only the real part is used in selecting the branch. Execution of the statement results in evaluation of e and transfer of control as follows:
$\mathrm{e}<0 \quad$ to statement $\mathrm{k}_{1}$
$e=0 \quad$ to statement $k_{2}$
$e>0 \quad$ to statement $\mathrm{k}_{3}$

## Example:

```
    I = -2
        K=1
        J=3
        :
    1 IF (I*K*J) 2,3,4 (control transfers to 2)
2 LDD=LDD+1
        GO TO (40, 50,60) LDD
40 IF (X*Y*SIN(X))11, 12, 13
    !
```

ARITHMETIC IF TWO-BRANCH

## LOGICAL IF

A second form of the Arithmetic IF statement; an arithmetic two-branch IF is allowed.

IF (e) $\mathrm{k}_{1}, \mathrm{k}_{2}$
e may be a masking or arithmetic expression; e is evaluated and control is transferred as follows:

| $e \neq 0$ | to statement $k_{1}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $e=0$ | to statement $k_{2}$ |

Example:

$$
\begin{array}{ll} 
& \text { IF (I*J*DATA(K)) 100, } 101 \\
100 & \text { IF (I*Y*K) } 105,106
\end{array}
$$

IF (e) s
e is a logical expression and $\underline{s}$ is any executable statement except a DO statement or another logical IF statement. If the value of $\underline{e}$ is false, statement $\underline{s}$ is treated as if it were a CONTINUE statement. If the value of $\underline{e}$ is true, $\underline{s}$ is executed.

## Example:

```
            B4=DATA(I)
            :
            YMAX=B(ILAST)
            YMIN=B(IFRST)
            :
16 IF (B4.GE. YMIN. AND. B4. LE. YMAX) GO TO 109
101 INDEX=INDEX+1
    GO TO 110
109 KDEX=KDEX+1
!
```

If B 4 is satisfied by the condition, YMIN $\leq \mathrm{B} 4 \leq$ YMAX, control transfers from statement 16 to 109 . If the condition is not satisfied, execution resumes at statement 101.

LOGICAL IF TWO-BRANCH
4.4

DO STATEMENT

Another form of the logical IF may be a two-branch statement:

IF (e) $\mathrm{k}_{1}, \mathrm{k}_{2}$
If the logical statement is true, the statement identified by statement label $\underline{k}_{1}$ is executed next, if false the statement $\underline{k}_{2}$ is executed.

The DO statement makes it possible to repeat a sequence of statements and change the value of an integer control variable during the repetition. A DO statement takes one of the forms:

$$
\text { DO n } \mathrm{i}=\mathrm{m}_{1}, \mathrm{~m}_{2}, \mathrm{~m}_{3} \quad \text { or } \quad \text { DO } \mathrm{n} \mathrm{i}=\mathrm{m}_{1}, \mathrm{~m}_{2}
$$

The executable statement labeled $\underline{n}$ is the terminal statement of the sequence to be repeated and must physically follow and be in the same program unit as the DO statement.

Example:

```
        :
        DO 100L=300,400
        IF (B(L)) 101, 100
101 B(L-100)=B(L)
100 CONTINUE
    !
```

Statement $\underline{n}$ ( 100 in the example) may not be a GO TO of any form, arithmetic IF, RETURN, STOP, PAUSE, DO, two-branch logical IF, or a logical IF followed by any of the preceding statements.

The simple integer variable $\underline{i}$ is the control variable; $\underline{m}_{i}$ are the indexing parameters; $\underline{m}_{1}$ is the initial value of $\underline{i}, \underline{m}_{2}$ is the terminal value of $\underline{i}$, and $\underline{m}_{3}$ is the incrementing parameter. $\underline{m}_{i}$ may be either integer constants or simple integer variables." If $\underline{m}_{3}$ is not specified, a value of one is implied. At execution of the DO statement, $\underline{m}_{1}, \underline{m}_{2}$ and $\underline{m}_{3}$ must be greater than zero. The range of each DO contains all executable statements between and including the first executable statement after the DO and the terminal statement identified by n.

When a DO loop contains another DO loop, the grouping is called a DO nest. Nesting may be to 50 levels. Either the last statement of a nested DO loop must be the same as the last statement of the outer DO loop or it must occur before it. If $\mathrm{D}_{1}, \mathrm{D}_{2}, \ldots \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{m}}$ represent DO statements where the subscripts indicate that $D_{1}$ appears before $D_{2}$ appears before $D_{3}$ and $n_{1}, n_{2}, \ldots, n_{m}$ represent the corresponding limits of the $D_{i}$, then $n_{m}$ must appear at or before $\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{m}-1}$.

Examples:

DO loops may be nested in common with other DO loops:
a.

b.

c.


The preceding diagrams would be coded as follows:
a. $\mathrm{DO} 1 \mathrm{I}=1,10,2$
b. DO $100 \mathrm{~L}=2$, LIMIT
c. $\mathrm{DO} 5 \mathrm{I}=1,5$
DO $5 \mathrm{~J}=\mathrm{I}, 10$
DO $5 \mathrm{~K}=\mathrm{J}, 15$
DO $2 \mathrm{~J}=1,5$
$\vdots$
DO $10 \mathrm{~J}=1,10$
DO $3 \mathrm{~K}=2,8$
10 CONTINUE
3 CONTINUE
DO $20 \mathrm{~K}=\mathrm{K} 1, \mathrm{~K} 2$
$\vdots$
20 CONTINUE
$\vdots$
100 CONTINUE
DO $4 \mathrm{~L}=1,3$
-
:
4 CONTINUE

1 CONTINUE

The loop defined by a DO.statement is executed as follows:

1. The control variable $\underline{i}$ is assigned the value represented by the initial parameter $\underline{m}_{1}$. The value of $\underline{m}_{1}$ should be less than or equal to the value of the terminal parameter $\underline{m}_{2}$; otherwise, the DO loop is executed only once. (The control variables of each nested DO loop mụst be unique.)
2. The range of the DO is executed.
3. After the DO is executed, the control variable is incremented by the value $\underline{\underline{m}}_{3}$ (or by one if $\underline{m}_{3}$ is not specified).
4. If the value of the control variable $\underline{i}$ after it is incremented by $\underline{m}_{3}$ is less than or equal to the value of the terminal parameter $\underline{m}_{2}$, execution of the range of the DO loop is repeated. When the value $\underline{i}$ is greater than the value of $\underline{m}_{2}$, the DO has been satisfied and the control variable $\underline{i}$, becomes undefined (the value of $\underline{i}$ may be greater, less than or $=$ to $\underline{\mathrm{m}}_{2}$ at the termination of the loop execution, therefore its value cannot be assumed).
5. If the DO is nested, the control variable $\underline{i}$ of the next outer DO is incremented by $\underline{m}_{3}$ and execution continues repeating steps 4 and 5 until all the DO statements referencing this terminal statement are satisfied. After the last DO is satisfied, execution continues with the first executable statement following its terminal statement.
6. If $m_{1}, m_{2}$, or $m_{3}$ are constants which exceed $2^{17}-2$, a diagnostic notes the error and the control variable is used modulo $2^{17-1}$ for iteration of the DO loop.

Before the DO is satisfied, an exit may be made from its range through an IF or a GO TO statement. In this case, the control variable retains the value last assigned to it before the exit.

Example:

|  | $\vdots$ |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | DO 20 I $=1,200$ |
|  | IF(I-3) 20,10,10 |
| 20 | CONTINUE |
| 10 | I9=I |

An exit from the range of the DO is made to statement 10 when the value of the control variable $I$ is equal to 3 . The value of the integer variable, 19 is equal to 3 , since the last value assigned to I before the exit from the DO range was 3 .

A DO has an extended range if both of the following conditions are satisfied:

1. A GO TO or an IF statement within the range of a DO nest transfers control outside the nest
2. A GO TO statement or an IF statement outside the nest causes control to re-enter a DO loop or nested set of DO loops as illustrated below.

Examples:


Example 1 shows an exit at point A. Any re-entry into $D_{1}$ may be made as illustrated at point $B$ or at any subsequent point within the indicated loop.

Example 2 shows three nested loops with. $\mathrm{D}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{D}_{4}$ being parallel. An exit is made at point $A_{1}$, re-entry into $D_{2}$ may be made at points $B_{1}, B_{2}$, or $B_{3}$. However, re-entry cannot be made into $D_{3}$ or $D_{4}$ because the control variables for those loops have not been defined. If an exit is made from point $A_{2}$, reentry may be made at $\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{B}_{1}, \mathrm{~B}_{2}$ or $\mathrm{B}_{3}$ but not at any other points within the other loops.

The third example illustrates the capability of specifying an extended range DO loop within the extended range of another loop. Loop $D_{5}$ has an extended range which is entered at point $A_{3}$; the loop $D_{6}$, which also has an extended range beginning at point $A_{4}$, is contained within the extended range of $D_{5}$.

If both conditions are satisfied, the extended range is defined as all statements that may be executed between pairs of control statements, the first of which satisfies condition 1 and the second of which satisfies condition 2. A GO TO or an IF statement may not cause control to pass into the range of a DO unless it is being executed as part of the extended range of that particular DO.

The control variable $\underline{i}$ and the parameters $\underline{m}_{1}, \underline{m}_{2}$, and $\underline{m}_{3}$ may not be redefined during execution of the immediate or extended range of that DO. When parameters are redefined during execution, the results are unpredictable. An informative diagnostic is issued for redefinition during an immediate range.

When a statement is the terminal statement of more than one DO loop, the label of that terminal statement may not be used in any GO TO or IF statement in the nest, except in the range of the innermost DO.

## Example:

DO $10 \mathrm{~J}=1,50$
DO $10 \mathrm{I}=1,50$
DO $10 \mathrm{M}=1,100$
:
GO TO 10
:
10 CONTINUE

When the IF statement is used to bypass several inner loops, different terminal statements for each loop are required.

## Example:

```
    DO 10 K=1, 100
    IF(DATA(K)-10.) 20,10,20
    20 DO 30 L=1,20
    IF(DATA(L)-FACT*K-10.)40,30,40
4 0 ~ D O ~ 5 0 ~ J = 1 , 5
    !
    GO TO (101, 102, 50), INDEX
101 TEST=TEST+1
    GO TO 104
103 TEST=TEST-1
    DATA(K)=DATA(K)*2.0
    !
    50 CONTINUE
    30 CONTINUE
    10 CONTINUE
        :
        GO TO 104
        102 DO 109 M=1,3
        !
        109 CONTINUE
        GO TO 103
        104 CONTINUE
```

This statement is most frequently used as the last statement of a DO loop to provide a loop termination when a GO TO or IF would normally be the last statement of the loop. If CONTINUE is used elsewhere in the source program it acts as a do-nothing instruction and control passes to the next sequential program statement.

Example:

```
        !
        DO 10K = 1,200
        DATA(K)=DATB}(\textrm{K}+1
        10 CONTINUE
```

The CALL statement, which transfers control to a subroutine subprogram, may take one of the following forms:

CALL s $\left(a_{1}, a_{2}, \ldots, a_{n}\right)$
CALL s
$\operatorname{CALL~s~}\left(\mathrm{a}_{1}, \mathrm{a}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{n}}\right), \operatorname{RETURNS}\left(\mathrm{b}_{1}, \mathrm{~b}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{~b}_{\mathrm{m}}\right)$
CALL $s$, RETURNS $\left(b_{1}, b_{2}, \ldots, b_{n}\right)$
$\underline{s}$ is the name of a subroutine and ${\underset{a}{i}}^{i}$ are actual arguments which correspond to dummy arguments specified in the subroutine subprogram. $\underline{b}_{i}$ parameters indicate labels of statements in the current calling program or subprogram. The total number of parameters, $a_{i}+b_{i}$, should not exceed 63 .

The arguments ( $\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{i}}$ ) appearing in the statement may be constants, variables, array element names, array names, the name of an external procedure, etc. (see p. 9-4). These arguments must correspond in number, order and type with those specified in the SUBROUTINE statement (see chapter 9 for an explanation of this statement).

The parameters $\underline{b}_{i}$ must be specified with the RETURNS if alternate exits are taken from the subroutine. If alternate exits are not taken, this specification may be omitted, and control returns to the statement immediately following the CALL. These parameters must also correspond to similar parameters specified in the subroutine.

The return of control from the designated subroutine completes the execution of the CALL statement.

## Example:

PROGRAM MAIN (INPUT, OUTPUT)$\vdots$
$10 \operatorname{CALL} \operatorname{XCOMP}(\mathrm{~A}, \mathrm{~B}, \mathrm{C}), \operatorname{RETURNS}(101,102,103,104)$$\vdots$
101 CONTINUE$\vdots$
GO TO 10
102 CONTINUE

            :
            GO TO 10
    103 CONTINUE
:
GO TO 10
104 CONTINUE
END
SUBROUTINE XCOMP (B1, B2, G), RETURNS (A1, A2, A3, A4)
IF (B1*B2-4. 159) $10,20,30$
10 CONTINUE
$\vdots$
RETURN A1
20
CONTINUE
$\vdots$
RETURN A2
30 CONTINUE

                \(\therefore, x^{0}=0\)
            IF (B1) 40,50
    40
RETURN A3
50 RETURN A4
END

## RETURN <br> RETURN or <br> RETURN a

a is a formal parameter (as indicated in the RETURNS list).

Example:

```
            SUBROUTINE XYZ, (P,T,U), RETURNS(A, B, C)
            IF (P*T*U) 1,2,3
1 CONTINUE
            :
            RETURN A
2 CONTINUE
            :
    RETURN B
3 RETURN C
    END
```

The statement, RETURN a, can appear only in a subroutine subprogram. Execution of this statement returns control to the statement number corresponding to a in the RETURN list.

A RETURN statement marks the logical end of a procedure (subroutine or function) subprogram and may appear only in a procedure subprogram. In a subroutine subprogram, a RETURN statement returns control to the next executable statement following the CALL statement of the current calling program. In function subprograms, a RETURN statement returns control to the statement containing the function reference.

## 4.6 <br> PROGRAM CONTROL

STOP
STOP n or STOP
$\underline{n}$ is a string of 1-5 octal digits.
When a STOP statement is encountered, $n$ is displayed in the dayfile, the executable program terminates and control returns to the monitor. If $n$ is omitted, blanks are implied.


#### Abstract

$\underline{\mathrm{n}}$ is a string of 1-5 octal digits. When a PAUSE statement is encountered, the executable program halts and PAUSE $\underline{n}$ appears as a dayfile message on the display console. The operator can continue or terminate the program with an entry from the console. The program continues with the next statement. If $\underline{n}$ is omitted, blanks are implied.

END END

This must be the final statement and marks the physical end of the program or subprogram. It is executable in the sense that it effects termination of a main program or acts as a RETURN in a SUBROUTINE or FUNCTION, but it may not be labeled.


- 

The READ and WRITE input/output statements cause information to be transferred between internal storage and external devices.

## 5.1 <br> MODES OF INPUT/OUTPUT

Input and output can be formatted or unformatted. Formatted information consists of strings of characters acceptable to the FORTRAN processor. Unformatted information consists of strings of binary word values in the form in which they normally appear in storage. The transmission of formatted information is always associated with a FORMAT statement, as described in chapter 6. Additionally, NAMELIST may be used for input/output as discussed in section 5.6.
5.2

1/O LISTS
The input list specifies the names of variables and array elements to which information is transmitted from the external device. The output list specifies the variables and array elements whose values are transmitted to the external device. Both lists may take any of the following forms.

If no list appears on input, a record is skipped. Only Hollerith information from the FORMAT statement can be output with a null (empty) output list.

A simple list consists of a variable name, an array name, an array element name, or a DO-implied list.

If an array name without any subscripts appears in a list, the entire array (not just the first word of the array) is read or written.

Multiple simple lists may appear, separated by commas, each of which may be enclosed in parentheses, such as: (...), (...).

A DO-implied list is a simple list followed by a comma and a DO-implied specification, all enclosed in parentheses.

A DO-implied specification takes one of the following forms:

$$
i=m_{1}, m_{2}, m_{3} \quad \text { or } \quad i=m_{1}, m_{2}
$$

The elements $\underline{i}, \underline{m}_{1}, \underline{m}_{2}$ and $\underline{m}_{3}$ have the same meaning for the DO statement. The range of DO-implied specification is that of the DO-implied list. For the input lists, $\underline{i}, \underline{m}_{1}, \underline{m}_{2}$ and $\underline{m}_{3}$ may appear within that range only as subscripts.

Elements of a list are specified in order of occurrence from left to right. The elements of a DO-implied list must be specified for the initial cycle of the implied DO.

## 5.3 <br> READ/WRITE STATEMENTS

The parameters used with the READ/WRITE statements are defined as follows:
u Identifies the input/output unit; an integer constant or a simple integer variable.
f Identifies the format specification; a FORMAT statement label or an array name. If $\underline{f}$ is a statement label, the statement must appear in the same program unit as the input or output statement.
k Input/output list indicating the data to be transferred.

## 5.4 <br> FORMATTED <br> INPUT/OUTPUT

The statements discussed in this section pertain to the transmission of data according to a FORMAT specification.

Information processed by the READ and WRITE statements is divided into records. Each time a READ or WRITE is executed at least one record is processed. It is not possible to read several parts of a single record with more than one READ statement.

READ

$$
\operatorname{READ}(\mathrm{u}, \mathrm{f}) \mathrm{k} \quad \operatorname{READ}(\mathrm{u}, \mathrm{f}) \quad \operatorname{READ} \mathrm{f}, \mathrm{k}
$$

This statement transmits data from the external device for which the logical unit number is the integer value of $\underline{u}$. Information contained on $\underline{u}$ is scanned and converted in accordance with the format specification identified by $\underline{f}$. The values, as a result, are assigned to the element specified by the list, $\underline{\mathrm{k}}$. However, if the list is omitted, this statement means the next logical record is bypassed (except for the case described on page 6-15 of reading Hollerith characters into an existing $H$ field within a FORMAT statement).

## Example:

```
    READ (2,10) (IDAT(I), I = 1, 10), C
10 FORMAT (2X, 10(I5, 2X), F3.2)
    DO 30 K=1, 10
    READ (2, 20) (B2(K, J), J=1,5)
20 FORMAT (5(F10.2,1X))
30 CONTINUE
```

READ $\mathrm{f}, \mathrm{k}$ or READ f
This statement results in the input of records from the SCOPE INPUT file. The theory of operation is the same as that described for the formatted READ statement.

Example:

READ 31, NAME, GREEN, HORNET
31 FORMAT (A10, F10.3, E20.2)

WRITE ( $\mathrm{u}, \mathrm{f}$ ) k or WRITE ( $\mathrm{u}, \mathrm{f}$ )

The above statements write formatted records on the logical unit specified by $\underline{u}$. The parameters have the same meaning as described for the corresponding READ statement. The contents of the resulting records consist of the values of the list items in the order in which they appear in the list. The values represented by the list variables are converted according to the format specification, then transferred to the indicated output unit.

Example:
WRITE $(6,10) \mathrm{L} 1, \mathrm{~B} 1, \mathrm{~L} 2, \mathrm{~B} 2$
10 FORMAT (2X , I5, 1X , F5.2, I5, F9.3)
DO $20 \mathrm{~J}=1,10$
DO $20 \mathrm{~K}=1,10$
20 WRITE $(4,26) \operatorname{DATA}(\mathrm{J}, \mathrm{K})$, DATA1 (J, K)
26 FORMAT (2X, 15H THE VALUES ARE, 2F6.2)
If the list k in a formatted WRITE statement is omitted, the contents of the created record are dependent upon the corresponding FORMAT statement.

Example:
WRITE $(4,27)$
27 FORMAT (32H THIS COLUMN REPRESENTS X VALUES)

When the list $k$ is specified for formatted input or output, the corresponding FORMAT declaration must contain at least one conversion specification other than Hollerith.

The information specified by $\underline{k}$ is transferred as line printer images to the SCOPE OUTPUT file, 136 haracters or less per line in accordance with FORMAT declaration $\underline{f}$.

Example:

PRINT 20, DNAME
20 FORMAT (X,A10)
When the list designation is omitted, the statement has the form illustrated in the following example:

PRINT 20
20 FORMAT (31H THIS IS THE END OF THIS REPORT)
The first character of formatted records is not printed, but is used by the line printer to determine vertical spacing of records on a page. Appendix $I$, carriage control characters, lists the control options.

PUNCH f, k or PUNCH f
The information specified by $k$ is transferred to the SCOPE PUNCH file as Hollerith images, 80 characters or less per card in accordance with FORMAT declaration $\underline{f}$. If the card image is longer than 80 characters, a second card is punched with the excess characters. Omission of $\underline{k}$ is interpreted the same as for the PRINT statement.

## Example:

PUNCH 30, JOHN
30 FORMAT (X,I7)

## 5.5 <br> UNFORMATTED INPUT/OUTPUT

## READ

## WRITE

The statements discussed herein transmit data without a FORMAT designation.

## READ ( $u$ ) $k$ or READ ( $u$ )

This form of the READ statement is classified as unformatted because of the omission of the $f$ parameter in the statement form. Execution of the statement results in the sequential assignment of values, as they are read, to the variables appearing in the list $\underline{\mathrm{k}}$. The sequence of values required by the list may not exceed the length of the unformatted record. However, if the list is omitted, this statement serves merely to designate the bypassing of the next logical record; no information is transmitted from the source device.

Examples:
READ (30)
READ (31) DATA1, DATA2, IDATA
READ (32) (SUM(K), $K=1,100)$
READ (33) I, J, K, L, M, N

WRITE (u) k or WRITE (u)
This form of the WRITE statement creates the next record on the unit identified by $\underline{u}$. The contents of the record are the sequence oi values specified by the list $\underline{k}$.

Examples:
WRITE (30) (DATA(I), $\mathrm{I}=1,100)$
WRITE (31) I, J, K, R
WRITE (32) PAY, COST, BAL
If the list is omitted from the statement, a null record is written on the output device. A null record is a record which consists of no data but contains all the other properties of a legitimate record.

## Example:

WRITE (14)

The NAME LIST statement permits the input and output of character strings consisting of names and values without a format specification.

$$
\text { NAMELIST } / y_{1} / a_{1} / y_{2} / a_{2} / \ldots / y_{n} / a_{n}
$$

Each $y$ is a NAMELIST group name consisting of $1-7$ characters which must be unique within the program unit in which it is used. Each a is a list of the form $b_{1}, b_{2}, \ldots, b_{n}$; each being a variable or array name.

In any given NAMELIST statement, the list a of variable names or array names between the NAMELIST identifier y and the next NAMELIST identifier (or the end of the statement if no NAMELĪTT identifier follows) is associated with the identifier $y$.

Examples:

```
PROGRAM MAIN
NAMELIST/NAME 1/N1,N2,R1,R2/NAME //N3,R3,N4,N1
SUBROUTINE XTRACT (A, B, C)
NAMELIST/CALL1/L1, L2, L3/CALL2/L3,P4, L5, B
```

A variable name or array name may be an element of more than one such list. In a subprogram, $\underline{b}$ may be a dummy parameter identifying a variable or an array, but the array may not have variable dimensions.

A NAMELIST group name may be defined only once in a program unit preceding any reference to it. Once defined, any reference to a NAMELIST name may be made in a READ, WRITE, PRINT, or PUNCH statement. The form of the input/output statements used with NAMELIST is as follows:

READ ( $u, x$ )
READ x
WRITE ( $u, x$ )
PRINT x

## PUNCH x

$\underline{u}$ is an integer variable or integer constant denoting a logical unit, and $\underline{x}$ is a NAMELIST group name.

## Example:

Assume $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{I}$, and L are array names

NAMELIST /NAM1/A, B, I, J/NAM2/C, K, L

```
READ (5,NAM1)
```

    \(\vdots\)
    WRITE (8,NAM2)

These statements result in the BCD (coded) input/outputs on the device specified as the logical unit of the variables and arrays associated with the identifiers, NAM1 and NAM2.

The current file on unit $\underline{u}$ is scanned up to an end-of-file or a record with a $\$$ in column 2 followed immediately by the name (NAM1) with no embedded blanks. Succeeding data items are read until a $\$$ is encountered.

The data item, separated by commas, may be in any of three forms:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& v=c \\
& a=d_{1}, \ldots, d_{j} \\
& a(n)=d_{1}, \ldots, d_{m}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\underline{\mathrm{v}}$ is a variable name, $\underline{\mathrm{c}}$ a constant, $\underline{\mathrm{a}}$ an array name, and $\underline{\mathrm{n}}$ is an integer constant subscript. $\underline{d}_{i}$ are simple constants or repeated constants of the form $\mathrm{k}^{*} \mathrm{c}$, where $\underline{k}$ is the repetition factor.

Example:

## DIMENSION Y $(3,5)$

LOGICAL L
COMPLEX Z
NAMELIST /HURRY/I1, I2, I3, K, M, Y, Z, L
READ (5, HURRY)
and the input record:
\$HURRY $\mathrm{I} 1=1, \mathrm{~L}=$. TRUE. $\mathrm{I} 2=2, \mathrm{I} 3=3.5, \mathrm{Y}(3,5)=26, \mathrm{Y}(1,1)=11,12.0 \mathrm{E} 1,13,4 * 14$, $\mathrm{Z}=(1 ., 2),. \mathrm{K}=16, \mathrm{M}=17 \$$
produces the following values in memory:

| $\mathrm{I} 1=1$ | $\mathrm{Y}(1,2)=14.0$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I} 2=2$ | $\mathrm{Y}(2,2)=14.0$ |
| $\mathrm{I} 3=3$ | $\mathrm{Y}(3,2)=14.0$ |
| $\mathrm{Y}(3,5)=26.0$ | $\mathrm{Y}(1,3)=14.0$ |
| $\mathrm{Y}(1,1)=11.0$ | $\mathrm{~K}=16$ |
| $\mathrm{Y}(2,1)=120.0$ | $\mathrm{M}=17$ |
| $\mathrm{Y}(3,1)=13.0$ | $\mathrm{Z}=(1 ., 2)$. |
|  | $\mathrm{L}=$. TRUE. |

The number of constants, including repetitions, given for an unsubscripted array name must equal the number of elements in that array. For a subscripted array name, the number of constants need not equal, but may not exceed, the number of array elements needed to fill the array.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\mathrm{v}=\mathrm{c} & \text { variable } \mathrm{v} \text { is set to } \mathrm{c} \\
\mathrm{a}=\mathrm{d}_{1}, \ldots, \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{j}} & \begin{array}{l}
\text { the values } \mathrm{d}_{1}, \ldots, \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{j}} \text { are stored in consecutive elements } \\
\text { of array a in the order in which the array is stored } \\
\text { internally. }
\end{array} \\
\mathrm{a}(\mathrm{n})=\mathrm{d}_{1}, \ldots, \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{m}} & \begin{array}{l}
\text { elements are filled consecutively starting at } \mathrm{a}(\mathrm{n})
\end{array}
\end{array}
$$

The specified constant of the NAMELIST statement may be integer, real, double precision, complex of the form ( $c_{1}, c_{2}$ ), or logical of the form. T., or . TRUE.,.F., or . FALSE. A logical or complex variable may be set only to a logical and complex constant, respectively. Any other variable may be set to an integer, real or double precision constant. Such a constant is converted to the type of its associated variable.

Constants and repeated constant fields may not include embedded blanks. Blanks, however, may appear elsewhere in data records.

A maximum of 150 characters per input record is permitted. More than one record may be used for input data. All except the last record must end with a constant followed by a comma, and no serial numbers may appear; the first column of each record is ignored.

The set of data items may consist of any subset of the variable names associated with $x$. These names need not be in order in which they appear in the defining NAMELIST statement.

OUTPUT DATA

## 5.7 <br> REWIND

## 5.8 <br> BACKSPACE

When a NAMELIST group name is referenced in a WRITE ( $u, x$ ), PRINT $x$, or PUNCH $x$ statement, the entire list associated with that name is output as BCD information. Output consists of at least three records. The first record is a $\$$ in column 2 followed by the group identifier x ; the last record is a $\$$ in column 2 followed by the letters END. Between these two records are as many records as necessary to output the current values of all variables in the list associated with x .

Each variable or array is output as a separate record, with no data appearing in column 1 of any record. Simple variables are output as v = c. Elements of dimensioned variables are output in the order in which they are stored internally. Logical constants appear as $T$ and $F$. The data fields are made large enough to include all significant digits.

The records output by a WRITE ( $u, x$ ) statement may be read by a READ ( $u, x$ ) statement. The maximum length of a record written by a WRITE ( $u, x$ ) statement is 130 characters. If unit $\underline{u}$ is the standard punch unit and a record to be output contains more than 80 characters, a second card is used for the record.

## REWIND u

This statement positions unit $\underline{u}$ at its initial point. If the statement is not applicable to the unit specified or $\underline{u}$ is at the initial point, the statement has no effect.

## Example:

REWIND 31
REWIND L

## BACKSPACE u

Execution of this statement positions unit $\underline{u}$ so that what had been the preceding user logical record becomes the next record. If the statement is not applicable to the unit specified or unit $\underline{u}$ is at the initial point, the statement has no effect.

Example:

BACKSPACE 40
BACKSPACE K
5.9

ENDFILE

ENDFILE u

When this statement is executed, an end-of-file record is written on unit $\underline{u}$. The end-of-file record indicates a demarcation of a file.

Example:
ENDFILE 31
ENDFILE M
5.10

ECS 1/O
The following statements result in data transmission between ECS (Extended Core Storage) and central memory.

CALL READEC ( $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}, \mathrm{n}$ )
CALL WRITEC ( $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}, \mathrm{n}$ )
a Simple or subscripted variable located in central memory.
b Simple or subscripted variable located in ECS common block.
n Integer constant or integer expression.
When either statement is executed, $\underline{\mathrm{n}}$ consecutive words of data are transmitted between central memory and ECS beginning at location a in central memory and $\underline{b}$ in Extended Core Storage.
5.11

MASS
STORAGE I/O
Four object time subroutines control record transmission between central memory and a mass storage device. The references to these routines take the following forms:

CALL OPENMS ( $u, i x, \ell, p$ )
CALL READMS ( $u$, fwa, $n, i$ )
CALL WRITMS ( $u$, fwa, $n, i$ )
CALL STINDX (u,ix, $\ell$ )
u Logical unit number.
ix First word address of the index (in central memory).
$\ell \quad$ Length of the index; $\ell \geq 2$ (number of index entries) +1 for a name index; $\ell \geq$ number of index entries +1 for a number index.
$\underline{p}=1$ Indicates the file is referenced through a name index, $p=0$ indicates a number index.
fwa Central memory address of the first word of the record.
$\underline{\mathrm{n}} \quad$ Number of central memory words to be transferred.
i Record number or the address of a cell containing the record name (left justified display code with binary zerofill, 1 to 7 characters) or number.

OPENMS is used to open the mass storage file. This routine informs SCOPE that this file is a random access file; and if the file exists, the master index is read into the area specified by the program. OPENMS must be called before READMS, WRITMS, and STINDX.

The routines READMS and WRITMS perform the actual transfer of data to or from central memory.

STINDX is called to change the file index to the base specified in the CALL (See Appendix I for further information and examples concerning the use of these routines.)

The random access name must be left justified display code, from 1-7 characters long, with binary zero fill.

The FORMAT statement is used in conjunction with the input/output of formatted records to indicate the manner of converting and editing information between the internal representation and the external character strings.

## 6.1

FORMAT
DECLARATION

FIELD DESCRIPTORS
The format field descriptors are:

| srEw.d | Single precision floating point with exponent |
| :---: | :---: |
| srFw.d | Single precision floating point without exponent |
| srGw.d | Single precision floating point with or without exponent |
| srDw.d | Double precision floating point with exponent |
| riw | Decimal integer conversion |
| rLw | Logical conversion |
| rAw | Alphanumeric conversion |
| rRw | Alphanumeric conversion |
| rOw | Octal integer conversion |
| $\mathrm{nHh}_{1} \mathrm{~h}_{2} \ldots \mathrm{~h}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | Hollerith character control |
| nX | Intraline spacing |
| *. . . * or $\neq \ldots \neq$ | Hollerith string delimiters |
| Tn | Column tabulation |

E, F, G, D, I, L, A, R, O, H, X, and T are the conversion codes which indicate the type of conversion and editing.
$\underline{\mathrm{w}}$ and $\underline{\mathrm{n}}$ are non-zero integer constants which represent the field width in the external character string. $\underline{n}$ used with $T$ indicates the beginning column position for subsequent information.
$\underline{d}$ is an integer constant which represents the number of digits in the fractional part of the external character strings (except for G conversion).
$\underline{r}$ is the repeat count. It is represented by an optional non-zero integer constant and indicates the repetition factor of the succeeding basic field descriptor.
$\underline{\mathrm{s}}$ is optional and represents a scale factor.
$\underline{h}$ is one of the characters in the machine character set.

* or $\neq$.is used to delimit Hollerith strings. ( $\neq$ prints as ' on many printers.)

For all descriptors, the field width $\underline{\mathrm{w}}$ or $\underline{\mathrm{n}}$ must be specified. If $\underline{\mathrm{d}}$ is not specified for w.d, it is assumed to be zero.

FIELD SEPARATORS
The two format field separators are the slash (/) and the comma (,). Series of slashes are another form of field separator. Field separators are used to separate field descriptors and groups of field descriptors. The slash is also used to specify demarcation of formatted records.

Leading blanks are not significant in numeric input conversions; other blanks are treated as zeros. Plus signs may be omitted. An all blank field is considered to be minus zero, except for logical input, where an all blank field is considered to be FALSE. When an all blank field is read with a Hollerith input specification ( R or A), each blank character will be translated into a display code 55 octal.

For the E, F, G, and D input conversions, a decimal point in the input field overrides the decimal point specification of the field descriptor.

The output field is right justified for all output conversions. If the number of characters produced by the conversion is less than the field width, leading blanks are inserted in the output field. The number of characters produced by an output conversion must not be greater than the field width. If the field width is exceeded, an asterisk is inserted in the leading position of the field.

Any output which is sent to the line printer uses the first character on the left for carriage control. Thus, the first character is lost and printing begins in the first print position using the second character. This applies only to line printers, not to other output devices.

I specification may also be used to indicate the output of decimal integer values. The output quantity occupies $\underline{w}$ output character positions, right justified:
ba...a
where $\underline{b}$ is a blank or minus sign if the integer is negative, $\underline{a}$ 's are the digits (maximum 15) of the integer. If the integer is positive, the + sign is suppressed. If the field width $\underline{w}$ is larger than required, the output quantity is right justified with blank fill to the left. If the field is too short, characters are stored from the right; an asterisk occupies the leftmost position, with excess characters being discarded from the left. If the integer is greater than $2^{48}-1$, an X is printed in the field.

Example:

|  | PRINT 10, I, J, K | I contains -3762 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 10 | FORMAT (I8, I10, I5) | J contains +4762937 |
|  |  | K contains +13 |

Result: bbb-3762bbb4762937bbb13
$\underbrace{}_{8} \underbrace{}_{10} \underbrace{}_{5}$

Ew.d INPUT
Ew.
The E specification designates the conversion and storing of a number in the input field as a real number. The total number of characters in the input field is specified by w; this field is scanned from left to right; blanks are interpreted as zeros.

Subfield structure of the input field:


The integer subfield begins with a sign (+ or -) or a digit and may contain a string of digits. The integer field is terminated by a decimal point, D, E, +, -, or the end of the input field.

The fraction subfield which begins with a decimal point may contain a string of digits. The field is terminated by $\mathrm{D}, \mathrm{E},+,-$, or the end of the input field.

The exponent subfield may begin with $\mathrm{D}, \mathrm{E},+$ or - followed by an integer constant right adjusted in the field. When it begins with $D$, or $E$, a sign is optional between D or E and the string of digits of the subfield. The value of the string of digits in the exponent subfield must be less than 323 .

Permissible subfield combinations:

| $+1.6327 \mathrm{E}-04$ | integer fraction exponent |
| :--- | :--- |
| -32.7216 | integer fraction |
| $+328+5$ | integer exponent |
| $.629 \mathrm{E}-1$ | fraction exponent |
| +136 | integer only |
| .07628431 | fraction only |
| $\mathrm{E}-06$ (interpreted | exponent only |
| $\quad$ as zero) |  |

In the Ew.d specification, d acts as a negative power-of-ten scaling factor when an external decimal point is not present. The internal representation of the input quantity is:
(integer subfield) $\times 10^{-\mathrm{d}} \times 10^{(\text {exponent } \text { subfield) }}$

For example, if the specification is E7.8, the input quantity $3267+05$ is converted and stored as: $3267 \times 10^{-8} \times 10^{5}=3.267$.

A decimal point in the input field overrides $\underline{d}$. The input quantity $3.672+5$ read by an E9.d specification is always stored as $3.672 \times 10^{5}$. When $\underline{d}$ does not appear, it is assumed to be zero.

The field length specified by $\underline{w}$ in Ew. d should always be the same as the length of the field containing the input number. When it is not, incorrect numbers may be read, converted, and stored as shown below. The field w includes blanks, significant digits, signs, decimal point, E or D and the exponent.

Example:
READ 20, A, B, C
20 FORMAT (E9.3, E7.2, E10.3)
Input quantities on the card are in three contiguous fields columns 1 through 24:

$$
\overbrace{+6.47 \mathrm{E}-01}^{9} \overbrace{-2.36+5.321 \mathrm{E}+02}^{5} \mathrm{bb}
$$

The second specification (E7.2) exceeds the width of the second field by two characters.

Reading proceeds as follows:
$\overbrace{+6.47 \mathrm{E}-01}^{-2.36+5} \overbrace{.321 \mathrm{E}+02 \mathrm{bb}}^{9} \overbrace{+6.47 \mathrm{E}-01}^{70} \overbrace{-2.36+5}^{10} .321 \mathrm{E}+02 \mathrm{bb}$
$+6.47 \mathrm{E}-01-2.36+5 \overbrace{.321 \mathrm{E}+02 \mathrm{bb}}^{1}$

First, $+6.47-01$ is read, converted, and placed in location A. Next, $-2.36+5$ is read, converted, and placed in location B. The number actually desired was -2.36 , but the specification error (E7.2 instead of E5.2) caused the two extra characters to be read. The number read $(-2.36+5)$ is a legitimate input representation under the definitions and restrictions.

Finally, . 321E +0200 is read, converted, and placed in location C. Here again, the input number is legitimate and is converted and stored, even though it is not the number desired.

The above example illustrates a situation where numbers are incorrectly read, converted, and stored, and yet there is no immediate indication that an error has occurred.

Examples:

|  | Ew.d Input <br> Specifi- <br> cation | Converted <br> Value | Remarks |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Ew.d OUTPUT

$$
\text { b.a...a土eee } \quad 100 \leq \text { eee } \leq 308
$$

or

$$
\text { b.a...aE } \pm e \mathrm{e} \quad 0 \leq \mathrm{ee} \leq 99
$$

$\underline{b}$ indicates no character position or minus sign; $\underline{a}$ 's are the most significant digits of the value, and eee are the digits in the exponent. If $\underline{d}$ is zero or no character, the digits to the right of the decimal do not appear as shown above. Field w must be wide enough to contain the significant digits, sign (if negative), decimal point, $E$, and the exponent. Generally, $w \geq d+6$. Since positive numbers do not require a sign, space need not be reserved for one.

If the field is not wide enough to contain the output value, an asterisk is inserted in the high order position of the field. If the field is longer than the output value, the quantity is right justified with blank fill to the left. If the value being converted is indefinite, an I is printed in the field; if it is out of range, an $R$ is printed.

Examples: $\dagger$
PRINT 10,A A contains $\mathbf{- 6 7 . 3 2}$ or +67.32
10 FORMAT (E10.3)
Result: b-. $673 \mathrm{E}+02$ or $\mathrm{bb} .673 \mathrm{E}+02$
PRINT 10,A
10 FORMAT (E13.3)
Result: bbbb-. $673 \mathrm{E}+02$ or $\mathrm{bbbbb} .673 \mathrm{E}+02$
PRINT 10,A A contains -67.32
10 FORMAT (E8.3)
no provision for - sign
Result: *. $67 \mathrm{E}+02$
PRINT 10,A
10 FORMAT (E10.6)
Result: *.6732E+02

Fw.d INPUT
This specification is the same as Ew. d input specification. It may be used for the transfer of real data that does not contain a decimal exponent.

[^2]The field occupies $\underline{w}$ positions in the output record; the corresponding list item must be a floating point quantity, which appears as a decimal number, right justified

```
ba...a.a...a
```

$\underline{b}$ identifies a minus sign or no character position and a's represent the most significant digits of the number.

The number of decimal places to the right of the decimal is specified by $\underline{d}$. If d is zero or omitted, digits to the right of the decimal point do not appear. If the number is positive, the + sign is suppressed. If the field is too short to accommodate the number, one asterisk appears in the high-order position of the output field. Field $\underline{w}$ must be wide enough to contain significant digits, sign (if negative), and a decimal point. If the field is longer than required to accommodate the number, the number is right justified with blank fill to the left. If the value being converted is indefinite, an I is printed in the field; if it is out of range, an $R$ is printed.

Examples: $\dagger$
A contains +32.694
PRINT 10,A
10 FORMAT(F7.3)
Result: b32.694

PRINT 11, A
11 FORMAT(F10.3)
Result: bbbb32.694

A contains - 32.694
PRINT $12, \mathrm{~A}$
12 FORMAT(F6.3) no provision for - sign
Result: *2.694

A contains . 32694
PRINT 13,A,A
13 FORMAT(F4.3,F6.3)
Result: . 327 bb .327

[^3]Gw.d INPUT Gw.d input specification is the same as the Ew.d input specification.

Gw.d OUTPUT The G conversion specifies the transfer of real data where w designates the field length and denotes the number of significant digits of the value to be represented.

The method of representation in the external output string is a function of the magnitude of the real datum being converted. Let N be the magnitude of the internal datum. The following tabulation exhibits a correspondence between N and the equivalent method of conversion that will be effected:

| Magnitude of Datum | Equivalent Conversion Effected |
| :--- | :--- |
| $0.1 \leq \mathrm{N}<1$ | $\mathrm{~F}(\mathrm{w}-4) \cdot \mathrm{d}, 4 \mathrm{X}$ |
| $1 \leq \mathrm{N}<10$ | $\mathrm{~F}(\mathrm{w}-4) \cdot(\mathrm{d}-1), 4 \mathrm{X}$ |
| $\vdots$ | $\vdots$ |
| $10^{\mathrm{d}-2} \leq \mathrm{N}<10^{\mathrm{d}-1}$ | $\mathrm{~F}(\mathrm{w}-4) \cdot 1,4 \mathrm{X}$ |
| $10^{\mathrm{d}-1} \leq \mathrm{N}<10^{\mathrm{d}}$ | $\mathrm{F}(\mathrm{w}-4) \cdot 0,4 \mathrm{X}$ |
| Otherwise | $\mathrm{SEw} \cdot \mathrm{d}$ |

The effect of the scale factor is suspended unless the magnitude of the datum to be converted exceeds the range that permits effective use of the $F$ conversion. If the value being converted is indefinite, an I is printed in the field; if it is out of range, an $R$ is printed.

When $F$ conversion is used under Gw.d output specification, four blanks are inserted within the field, right justified. Therefore, for effective use of $F$ conversion, $\underline{w}$ must be $\geq d+6$.

## Examples:

PRINT 101, XYZ XYZ contains 77.132
101 FORMAT (G10.3)
Result: bb77.1bbbb

PRINT 101, XYZ XYZ contains 1214635.1
101 FORMAT (G10.3)
Result: bb. 121E+07

Dw.d OUTPUT D conversion corresponds to Ew.d output. The field occupies w positions of the output record, the list item is a double precision quantity which appears as a decimal number, right justified. If the value being converted is indefinite, an I is printed in the field; if it is out of range, an $R$ is printed.

$$
\begin{array}{cc}
\text { b.a } \cdots a \pm \text { eee } & 100 \leq \text { eee } \leq 308 \\
\text { or } & \\
\text { b.a. } \cdot a D \pm e e & 0 \leq \text { ee } \leq 99
\end{array}
$$

Dw.d INPUT D conversion corresponds to E conversion except that the list variables must be double precison names. D is acceptable in place of $E$ as the beginning of an exponent subfield.

Example:

DOUBLE $\mathrm{Z}, \mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{X}$
READ1, Z,Y,X
1 FORMAT (D18.11, D15,D17.4)

Input Card:


Octal integer values are converted under O specification. The field is $\underline{w}$ characters in length.

The input field $\underline{w}$ consists of an integer subfield only (maximum of 20 octal digits) containing,,+- 0 through 7 , or blank. Only one sign may precede the first digit in the field. Embedded blanks are interpreted as zeros.

Example:

```
            INTEGER P,Q,R
            READ 10, P,Q,R
10 FORMAT (O10,O12,O2)
```

Input Card: $3737373737666 \mathrm{~b} 6644 \mathrm{~b} 444-0$


In storage:
P 00000000003737373737
Q 00000000666066440444
R 7777777777777777777

A negative octal number is represented internally in one's complement form ( 20 digits) obtained by subtracting each digit of the octal number from seven. For example, if -703 is an input quantity, its internal representation is 7777777777777777074 .

That is, 7777777777777777777
$-\underline{00000000000000000703}$
77777777777777777074

Aw OUTPUT A conversion is used to output alphanumeric characters. If $\underline{w}$ is 10 or more, the quantity appears right justified in the output field, blank fill to left. If $\underline{W}$ is less than 10 , the output quantity is represented by leftmost $\underline{w}$ characters.

Aw INPUT
This specification accepts FORTRAN characters including blanks. The internal representation is 6000 Series display code; the field width is $\underline{w}$ characters.

If $\underline{w}$ exceeds 10 , the input quantity is the rightmost 10 characters in the field. If $\underline{w}$ is 10 or less, the input quantity is stored as a left justified BCD word; the remaining spaces are blank filled.

Example:
READ $10, \mathrm{Q}, \mathrm{P}, \mathrm{O}$
10 FORMAT (A8, A8, A4)

Input card: LUX MENTIS LUX ORBIS


| In storage: | Q | LUXbMENTbb |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | P | ISbLUXbObb |
|  | O | RBISbbbbbb |

Rw OUTPUT

Rw INPUT

Lw OUTPUT

Lw INPUT

COMPLEX
CONVERSIONS

This specification is similar to the Aw output with the following exception. If $\underline{w}$ is less than 10 , the output quantity represents the rightmost characters.

This specification is the same as the Aw input with the following exception. If $\underline{w}$ is less than 10 , the input quantity is stored as a right justified binary zero filled word.

Example:
READ $10, \mathrm{Q}, \mathrm{P}, \mathrm{O}$
10 FORMAT (R8,R8,R4)


In storage: $\begin{array}{lll}\mathrm{Q} & 00 \mathrm{LUXbMENT} \\ & \mathrm{P} & 00 \mathrm{ISbLUXbO} \\ & \mathrm{O} & 000000 \mathrm{RBIS}\end{array}$

L specification is used to output logical values. The output field is w characters long, and the list item must be a logical element. A value of TRUE or FALSE in storage causes $w-1$ blanks followed by a T or F to be output.

Example:

$$
\begin{array}{lll} 
& \text { LOGICAL I, J, K, L } & \text { I, K, L are negative (TRUE) and } \\
& \text { PRINT } 5, \mathrm{I}, \mathrm{~J}, \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{~L} & \mathrm{~J} \text { is positive (FALSE) } \\
5 & \text { FORMAT (4L3) } &
\end{array}
$$

Result: bbTbbFbbTbbT

This specification accepts logical quantities as list items. The field is considered true if the first non-blank character in the field is $T$ or false if it is F. An all blank field is considered false. If the first non-blank character is neither T nor F , the field is considered false.

The specification by which a complex variable is read or written requires the designation of two real field descriptors: the first designates the real part, the second the imaginary part. The field descriptors that may be used are: E (Ew.d), F(Fw.d), or G(Gw.d).

Example:

```
INTEGER A
COMPLEX CC where A = 3762
PRINT 20,A, B,CC,D B}=833.27
FORMAT (I5,F8.3,E 10.4, E9.2,G11.5) CC = 36.292, -46.73
    D = .62534
```

    Results: b 3762 b 833.275 b. \(3629 \mathrm{E}+02 \mathrm{~b}-.47 \mathrm{E}+02 \mathrm{~b} .62534 \mathrm{bbbb}\)
    $n P$ SCALE FACTOR A scale factor that may be used with $F, E, G$, and $D$ conversions is of the form:
nP
nPFw.d
nPEw. d
nPGw.d
nPDw.d
$\underline{n}$, the scale factor, is a positive (unsigned) or negative integer constant.
A scale factor of zero is established when the format control is initiated; it holds for all F, E, G, and D field descriptors until another scale factor is encountered.

The scale factor $\underline{n}$ affects conversions as follows:
For $\mathrm{F}, \mathrm{E}, \mathrm{G}$, and D input conversions (provided no exponent exists) in the external field) and F output conversions: External number $=$ Internal number $\times 10^{n}$

For F, E, G, and D input, the scale factor has no effect if there is an exponent in the external field.

For $E$ and $D$ output, the basic real constant part of the output quantity is multiplied by $10^{n}$ and the exponent is reduced by $n$.

For G output, the effect of the scale factor is suspended unless the magnitude of the data to be converted exceeds the range that permits effective use of $F$ conversion. If the effective use of the $E$ conversion is required, the scale factor has the same effect as with E output.

Examples:
Using an internal number of 3.1415926538 , some output representations with the use of a scale factor are:

| Specification | Output Represent |
| ---: | ---: |
|  |  |
| E20.2 | $.31 \mathrm{E}+01$ |
| 1PE20.2 | $3.14 \mathrm{E}+00$ |
| 4PE20.2 | $3141.59 \mathrm{E}-03$ |
| 7PE20.2 | $3141592.65 \mathrm{E}-06$ |
| -1 PE20.2 | $.03 \mathrm{E}+02$ |
| 5PF20.2 | 314159.27 |
| $-2 P F 20.4$ | .0314 |

## 6.3 <br> EDITING <br> SPECIFICATIONS

nX
This specification permits spacing of input/output quantities; it permits blanks to be inserted in an output record or $\underline{n}$ characters to be skipped in an input record. The designation of 0 X is ignored and bX is interpreted as 1 X . In the specification list, a comma following X is optional.

## Examples

INTEGER A
A contains 7, B contains 13.6,
PRINT 10,A,B, C
C contains 1462.37
10 FORMAT (I2, 6X, F6.2, 6X, E12.5)
Result: b7bbbbbbb13.60bbbbbbbb. 14624E+04

READ 11, R, S, T
11 FORMAT (F5.2,3X,F5.2,6X, F5.2)
or
11 FORMAT (F5.2,3XF5.2,6XF5.2)

Input card: $14.62 \mathrm{bb} \$ 13.78 \mathrm{bCOSTb} 15.97$

In storage: R 14.62
S 13.78
T $\quad 15.97$

This specification provides for the input or output of 6-bit characters, including blanks, in the form of comments, titles, and headings. An unsigned integer $\underline{n}$ specifies the number of characters, maximum of 136 to the right of H that are transmitted to the output record; H denotes a Hollerith field; the comma following an H field is optional.

## Examples:

Source program:
PRINT 20
20 FORMAT (28HbBLANKSbCOUNTbINbANbHbFIELD.)
produces output record:
bBLANKSbCOUNTbINbANbHbFIELD.
Source program:
PRINT 30, A A contains 1.5
FORMAT (6HbLMAX=, F5.2) comma is optional
produces output record:
$b L M A X=b 1.50$
The H specification may be used to read Hollerith characters into an existing H field within the FORMAT specification.

Example:
Source program:
READ 10
10 FORMAT (27Hbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb)
Input card:
$\underbrace{\text { bTHISbISbAbVARIABLEbHEADING }}_{27 \text { columns }}$

After READ, the FORMAT statement labeled 10 contains the alphanumeric information read from the input card; a subsequent reference to statement 10 in an output statement acts as follows:

## PRINT 10

produces the print line:
bTHISbISbAbVARIABLEbHEADING

The slash (/) indicates the end of the last record anywhere in the specification list. Consecutive slashes may appear and need not be separated from the other list elements by commas. During output, the slash is used to produce blank records. During input, it is used to bypass records. $k(/)$ is equivalent to $/ L_{2}, \ldots, /_{k}$.

Examples:

1. PRINT 10

10 FORMAT (6X, 7HHEADING///3X, 5HINPUT, 2X, 6HOUTPUT)
Printout:
bbbbbbHEADING line 1

| (blank) | line 2 |
| ---: | ---: |
| (blank) | line 3 |
| bbbINPUTbbOUTPUT | line 4 |

Each line corresponds to a BCD record. The second and third records are null and produce the line spacing illustrated.
2. PRINT 10, A, B, C, D

10 FORMAT (2E10.3/2F7.3)
In storage: A -11.6
B .325
C 46.327
D -14.261
Printout:
b-. $116 \mathrm{E}+02 \mathrm{bb} .325 \mathrm{E}+00$
b46.327-14. 261
3. PRINT 11, A, B, C, D

11 FORMAT (2E10.3//2F7.3)
Printout:
$\mathrm{b}-.116 \mathrm{E}+02 \mathrm{bb} .325 \mathrm{E}+00 \quad$ line 1
(blank) line 2
b46.327-14.261
line 3
4.

DIMENSION X(3)
PRINT 15, (X (I), $\mathrm{I}=1,3$ )
15
FORMAT (8HbRESULTS2(/)(3F8.2))
Resultant lines:


The same results may also be obtained by using the statement, PRINT 15, X
*...* $\neq \ldots \neq$
Hollerith string delimiters are $* \ldots *$ and $\not \not \ldots \ldots$. All characters (including) blanks) enclosed by a pair of delimiters are read or written. Each character may appear in a field delimited by the other. In an nH delimited specification, the $*$ or $\neq$ (' for some printers) will be reproduced.

Example:

PRINT 10
10 FORMAT (20X*THISbISbTHEbENDbO FbTHISbRUN*,T52*... HONEST*)
Result: (beginning in print position 20)



This specification is used as a tabular column selection control. When Tn is used, the format pointer is skipped to column $\underline{n}$ and the next format specification is processed. $\underline{n}$ may be any unsigned integer, maximum of 136. If $\mathrm{n}=$ zero, column 1 is assumed. (If output is to a line printer, printing is left-shifted one character due to carriage control requirements.)

Using card input, if $n>80$ the column pointer is moved to column $\underline{n}$ but a succeeding specification would read only blanks.

## Examples:

[^4]Produces the following output: print positions are indicated by the upper line of numbers $1-80$.

| 1 | 19 | 39 | 59 | 79 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| HEADING1 | HEADING2 | HEADING3 | HEADING4 | COMMENTS |

2) $\operatorname{WRITE}(31,10)$

10 FORMAT (T20, *LABELS*)
The first 19 characters of the output record are skipped and the next six characters, LABELS, are written on output unit number 31 beginning in character position 20.
3) $\quad \operatorname{READ}(20,20)$

20 FORMAT (T10,*COLUMN1*)
The first nine characters of the input record are skipped and the next seven are read from input file 20 ; these seven characters replace COLUMN1, the data in storage.

## 6.4 <br> REPEATED FORMAT SPECIFICATIONS

FORMAT specifications may be repeated by using an unsigned integer constant repetition factor $\underline{k}$ as follows: $k(\mathrm{spec})$. For example, to print the array Y :

PRINT 10, ( $\mathrm{Y}(\mathrm{I}$ ) $, \mathrm{I}=1,9)$
10 FORMAT (3(3F8.3))
is equivalent to:
PRINT 10, (Y( $\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{I}=1,9)$
10 FORMAT (9F8.3)
When a group of FORMAT specifications repeats itself as in:
FORMAT (E15.3, F6.1, I4, 14, E15.3, F6.1, I4, I4)
the use of k produces:
FORMAT (2(E15.3, F6.1, 2I4))
If no group repetition factor is specified, a basic group (repetition factor of one) is assumed. If, however, the format control proceeds to the last outer right parenthesis of the format specification, a test is made to determine if another list element is specified. If not, control terminates. However, if another list element is specified, the format control demands a new record start and control reverts to that group repeat specification terminated by the last preceding right parenthesis, or if none exists, then to the first left parenthesis of the format specification.

Further groupings may be formed by enclosing field descriptors, field separators, or basic groups within parentheses, and a group repetition factor may be specified for these groupings. The parentheses enclosing the format specification are not considered as group delimiting parentheses.

FORMAT statement specifications may be nested to a depth of two. For instance:

10 FORMAT(1H0,3E10.3/(I2,2(F12.4,F10.3))/D28.17)
6.5

VARIABLE FORMAT

FORMAT specifications may be indicated at the time of program execution. The specification, including left and right parentheses but not the statement label or the word FORMAT, must be Hollerith data stored in an array. The name of the array containing the specifications may be used in place of the FORMAT statement labels in the associated input/output operation. The array name specifies the location of the first word of the FORMAT information and may appear with or without a subscript.

Examples:

1) Assume the following FORMAT specifications:
(E12.2, F8.2, I7, 2E20.3, F9.3, I4)
This information can be punched in an input card and read by the statements of the program such as:

DIMENSION IVAR (3)
READ 1, (IVAR(I), I=1,3)
1 FORMAT (3A10)
The elements of the input card are placed in storage as follows:
IVAR(i): (E12.2,F8.
IVAR(2): $2,17,2 \mathrm{E} 20$.
$\operatorname{IVAR}(3): \quad 3, \mathrm{~F} 9.3, \mathrm{I} 4)$
A subsequent output statement in the same program can refer to these FORMAT specifications as:

PRINT IVAR, A , B, I, C, D, E, J
This produces exactly the same result as the program:
PRINT 10, A, B, I, C, D, E, J
10 FORMAT (E12.2, F8.2, 17, 2E20.3, F9.3, I4)
2) DIMENSION LAIS1 (3), LAIS2 (2), A (6), LSN (3), TEMP (3)

DATA LAIS1/21H(2F6.3, 17, 2E12.2, 3I1)/LAIS2/20H(I6, 6X, 3F4.1, 2E12.2)/

Output statement:
PRINT LAIS1, (A(I) , I=1,2), K, B, C, (LSN(J) , J=1, 3)
which is the same as:
PRINT 1, (A ( $), \mathrm{I}=1,2), \mathrm{K}, \mathrm{B}, \mathrm{C},(\mathrm{LSN}(\mathrm{J}), \mathrm{J}=1,3)$
1 FORMAT (2F6.3, 17, 2E12.2,3I1)

Output statement:
PRINT LAIS2, LA, (A (M) , M=3, 4) , A (6), (TEMP(I), $\mathrm{I}=2,3$ )
which is the same as:
PRINT2, LA , (A (M) , M=3 , 4) , A (6) , (TEMP (I) , I=2, 3)
2 FORMAT (I6, 6X, 3F4.1,2E12.2)
3) DIMENSION LAIS(3), VALUE (6)

DATA LAIS/26H(I3,13HMEANbVALUEbIS, F6.3)/
Output statement:
WRITE (10, LAIS) NUM, VALUE (6)
which is the same as:
WRITE $(10,10)$ NUM, $\operatorname{VALUE}(6)$
10 FORMAT(I3, 13HMEANbVALUEbIS, F6.3)
7.1

BUFFER
STATEMENTS

Some of the characteristics of buffered input/output are given below:

1. The mode of transmission ( BCD or binary) is tacitly implied by the form of the input/output control statements. In a buffer control statement, parity must be specified by a parity indicator.
2. The input/output control statements are associated with a list and in BCD transmission, with a FORMAT statement. The buffer control statements are not associated with a list; data transmission is to or from one area in storage.
3. Use of an input/output control statement does not return control to the program until completion of the operation. A buffer control statement initiates data transmission, then returns control to the program, permitting the program to perform other tasks while data transmission is in progress. Before buffered data may be used, status of the buffer operation should be checked through use of the UNIT function (see Appendix I). Failure to perform a status check renders the result of the last buffer operation unpredictable.

In the following discussion, the definitions of the indicated parameters are as follows:
u Logical unit number; an integer constant or variable which may range in magnitude from 1 to 99.
p Recording mode; an integer constant or variable which may assume the value of zero, designating even parity (coded mode) or 1 indicating odd parity (binary mode).
A First word address of the block of data to be transmitted.
B Last word address of the block of data to be transmitted. This address must be greater than or equal to $A$.

A unit referenced in a BUFFER statement may not be referenced in other statements except REWIND, BACKSPACE and ENDFILE.

BUFFER IN

BUFFER OUT
7.2

ENCODE/DECODE STATEMENTS

BUFFER IN ( $u, p$ ) (A, B)
This statement transfers information from unit $u$ in mode $p$ to storage location A through B. Only one logical record is read for each BUFFER IN statement.

BUFFER OUT ( $u, p$ ) (A, B)
This statement initiates output of data contained in locations A through B onto unit u. One logical record is written for each BUFFER OUT statement.

A more detailed discussion of these statements is given in Appendix I.

The ENCODE/DECODE statements are comparable to the BCD WRITE/READ statements; however, no peripheral equipment is involved. Information is transferred under FORMAT specifications from one area of storage to another. The parameters in these statements are defined as follows:
n Unsigned integer constant or a simple integer variable (not subscripted) specifying the number of characters in the record. $\underline{n}$ may be an arbitrary number of BCD characters.
f Statement number or variable identifier representing the FORMAT statement.

A Identifier of a variable or an array which supplies the starting location of the BCD record.
k Input/output list.

The first record begins with the leftmost character position specified by $\underline{A}$ and continues until $\underline{n}$ BCD characters have been transferred (10 BCD characters per computer word).

Each succeeding record begins with a new computer word, the integral number of computer words allocated for each record is $\underline{n}+9$.

$$
\overline{10}
$$

Further information on these statements is given in Appendix I.

## ENCODE

ENCODE ( $\mathrm{n}, \mathrm{f}, \mathrm{A}$ )k
The list of variables, $\underline{k}$, is transmitted according to the FORMAT $\underline{f}$ and stored, $\underline{\mathrm{n}}$ BCD characters per record, starting at location $\underline{A}$. If $\underline{n}$ is not a multiple of 10 , the remainder of the word is blank filled. If the $I / O$ list $\underline{k}$ and the specification list $\underline{f}$ translate more than $\underline{n}$ characters per record, an execution diagnostic occurs.

Examples:

```
A(1) = 10HABCDEFGHIJ
A(2) = 10HKLMNO
B(1) = 10HPQRSTUVWXY
B(2) = 10HZ12345
```

1. $\mathrm{n}=$ multiple of $\mathbf{1 0}$

ENCODE (20, 1, ALPHA)A, B
1 FORMAT (A $10, \mathrm{~A} 5 / \mathrm{A} 10, \mathrm{~A} 6$ )

Result:

2. $\mathrm{n} \neq$ multiple of 10

ENCODE (16,1,ALPHA)A, B
1 FORMAT (A10, A6)
Result:

3. ENCODE can be used to rearrange and change the information in a record. The following example also illustrates that it is possible to encode an area into itself and that encoding will destroy information previously contained in an area.

```
    PROGRAM ENCO2(OUTPUT)
    I = 10RBCDEFGHIJK
    IA = 1H1
    ENCODE (8, 10, I)I, IA, I
10 FORMAT (A3,A1,R4)
    PRINT 11,I
11 FORMAT (O20)
END
Print-out is:
    02030434101112135555
The display code equivalent is:
BCD1HIJKbb
DECODE (n,f,A)k
```

The information in $n$ consecutive BCD characters (starting at address A) is transmitted according to the FORMAT and stored in the list variables. If the record ends with a partial word the balance of the word is ignored. However, if the number of characters specified by the I/O list and the specification list $\underline{f}$ is greater than $\underline{n}$ (record length) per record, an execution diagnostic occurs. If DECODE attempts to process an illegal BCD code or a character illegal under a given conversion specification, that character is converted to a blank and conversion continues through $\underline{n}$ characters.

## Examples:

1. $\mathrm{n} \neq$ multiple of 10

DECODE (18, 1, GAMMA) A6, B6
1 FORMAT (A10,A8)


## Result:

```
A6(1) = HEADERb121
A6(2) = HEADbb01bb
B6(1) = HEADERb122
B6(2) = HEADbb02bb
```

2. The following illustrates one method of packing the partial contents of two words into one word. Information is stored in core as:

LOC(1)SSSSSxxxxx
$\vdots$
LOC(6) xxxxxddddd
$10 \mathrm{BCD} \mathrm{ch} / \mathrm{wd}$

To form SSSSSddddd in storage location NAME:
DECODE(10, 1, LOC (6)) TEMP
1 FORMAT (5X,A5)
ENCODE(10, 2, NAME) LOC(1), TEMP
2 FORMAT(2A5)
The DECODE statement places the last 5 BCD characters of LOC(6) into the first 5 characters of TEMP. The ENCODE statement packs the first 5 characters of LOC(1) and TEMP into NAME.

With the $R$ specification; the program may be shortened to:
ENCODE (10, 1, NAME)LOC(1), LOC(6)
1 FORMAT (A5, R5)
3. DECODE may be used to calculate a field definition in a FORMAT specification at object time. Assume that in the statement FORMAT (2A10, Im) the programmer wishes to specify $m$ at some point in the program, subject to the restriction $2 \leq m \leq 9$. The following program permits $m$ to vary.

IF(M. LT. 10.AND.M.GT. 1) 1, 2
1 ENCODE $(10,100, \operatorname{SPECMAT}) \mathrm{M}$
100 FORMAT ( $7 \mathrm{H}(2 \mathrm{~A} 10, \mathrm{I}, \mathrm{I} 1,1 \mathrm{H})$ )
$\vdots$
PRINT SPECMAT, A, B, J

M is tested to insure it is within limits. If not, control goes to statement 2 which could be an error routine. If $M$ is within limits, ENCODE packs the integer value of $M$ with the characters: (2A10, I). This packed FORMAT is stored in SPECMAT. SPECMAT contains (2A10, Im).
$A$ and $B$ will be printed under specification A 10 , and the quantity J under specification I 2 , or I 3 , or $\ldots$ or I 9 according to the value of m .

DIMENSION, COMMON, EQUIVALENCE, EXTERNAL, and TYPE statements, are called specification statements. Specification statements are nonexecutable statements which describe the characteristics, allocation and arrangement of data. The ordering of specification statements is immaterial, but they must appear before any statement function definition, DATA, NAMELIST, or executable statements in the program.
8.1

DIMENSION
Information necessary to allocate storage and define the reference for arrays may be provided by the DIMENSION statement.

$$
\text { DIMENSION } v_{1}\left(i_{1}\right), v_{2}\left(i_{2}\right), \ldots, v_{n}\left(i_{n}\right)
$$

Each $v_{j}$ is a symbolic name and $i_{j}$ is the corresponding subscript. Each $i_{j}$ may consist of one, two, or three integer constants designating the dimensionality for the array and defining the maximum value which a subscript may assume in a subsequent array reference.

Example:

> DIMENSION A $(20,2,5)$
> DIMENSION MATRIX $(10,10,10), \operatorname{VECTOR}(100)$

An array name may not contain a subscript which assumes a value during execution that is less than one or larger than the maximum length specified in the DIMENSION statement. If such a condition exists, an element beyond the array may be referenced. However, a subscript expression which assumes the value zero renders a result which is undefined.

The maximum value a subscript may attain is indicated below:

| Dimen- | Subscript <br> Declarator | Subscript | Suximum <br> Sionality | Value |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | | Subscript |
| :--- |
| Value |


| 1 | $(A)$ | $(a)$ | $a$ | $A$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | $(A, B)$ | $(a, b)$ | $a+A^{*}(b-1)$ | $A * B$ |
| 3 | $(A, B, C)$ | $(a, b, c)$ | $a+A^{*}(b-1)$ | $A * B * C$ |
|  |  |  | $+A^{*} B^{*}(c-1)$ |  |

a, b, c are subscript expressions.
A, B, C are dimensions.

The number of computer words reserved for an array is determined by the product of the subscripts in the subscript string and the type of the variable. A maximum of $2^{17-1}$ elements may be reserved in any one array. If the maximum is exceeded, a diagnostic is issued.

Example:

## COMPLEX CELL

DIMENSION CELL $(20,10)$
The number of elements in the array CELL is 200 . Since two words are used to contain a complex element, 400 words are reserved. This is also true for double precision arrays. For real, logical, and integer arrays, the number of words in an array equals the number of elements in the array.

If an array is dimensioned in more than one declaration statement, an informative diagnostic is issued and the first dimensions encountered are retained.

VARIABLE DIMENSIONS

If an entry in a declarator subscript is an integer variable name, the array is variable, and the variable names are called variable dimensions. Such an array may appear only in a procedure subprogram. The dummy argument list of the subprograms must contain the array name and the integer names that represent the variable dimensions. The values of the actual parameter list of the reference must be defined prior to calling the subprogram and may not be redefined or undefined during execution of the subprogram. The maximum size of the actual array may not be exceeded. Every array in an executable program requires at least one associated constant array declaration through subprogram references.

## Example:

## SUB ROUTINE XMAX (DATA, K, J)

DIMENSION DATA (K,6, J)
In a subprogram, a symbolic name that appears in a COMMON statement may not identify a variable array.

DIMENSION statements must appear before any statement function definition, executable, DATA, or NAMELIST statements in the program.

## 8.2

COMMON

LABELED COMMON
Any labeled common block may be referred to by any number of programs or subprograms which comprise an executable program. References are made by block name which must be identical in all references. The definition of all labeled common blocks need not be made within any one program, but must be made in the program unit in which the data is needed.

The length of a common block in a program unit is the sum of the storage required for the elements defined by the COMMON statement. The length of labeled common blocks with the same label should be the same.

## Example:

SUBROUTINE A
REAL B, W, X(20)
COMMON/BLKA/V,w, X

SUBROUTINE B
COMPLEX G, F(10)
COMMON/BLKA/G, F

Both references to the COMMON block, BLKA, correspond in size. That is, both subprograms define the block as containing 22 words; subroutine A specifies 22 items of real type and the specification in $B$ indicates 11 items of complex type.

Reference may be made to the name of a labeled common block more than once in any program or subprogram. Multiple references may occur in a single COMMON statement, or the block name may be specified in any number of individual COMMON statements. In both cases, the processor links together all variables into a single labeled common block.

All variables defined in unlabeled or blank common blocks are assigned together; that is, only one section of the storage allocated for common is assigned to such variables. These variables are always referred to by an unlabeled COMMON statement (block name is omitted).

Unlike labeled common, the sizes specified in various program units to be executed together need not be the same. Size is measured in terms of storage units.

Example:

## SUBROUTINE ALPHA SUBROUTINE BETA

```
COMMON E, F,G(20,10) COMMON H, A, D,S
    \vdots}\quad
```

Subroutine ALPHA defines an area of 202 words in unlabeled common, BETA uses only 4 words or a maximum of 8 words of the storage already defined.

The properties of common block names as used in all of the program units of an executable program are as follows:

Each subprogram using a common block assigns the allocation of words in the block. The entities used within the block may differ as to name, type, and number of storage units although the block identifier itself must remain the same.

When a block is labeled and the entities are defined for the block, the values of identifiers in the corresponding positions (counted by the number of preceding storage units) are the values referenced through COMMON declaration in the executable program. The order of entities in the labeled common block is significant throughout the executable program.

Example:

A double precision or a complex entity consists of two logical consecutive storage units: a logical, real, or integer entity is one storage unit.

If any common block elements are type ECS, all the elements of that block must be type ECS. No type ECS elements may appear in the blank common block.

COMMON statements must appear before any statement function definitions, executable, DATA, or NAMELIST statements in the program unit.

An EQUIVALENCE statement permits storage to be shared by two or more entities, it does not imply equality of entities. Each element in a given list is assigned the same storage (or part of the same storage) by the processor

```
EQUIIVALENCE \(\left(k_{1}\right),\left(k_{2}\right), \ldots,\left(k_{n}\right)\)
```

Each $\underline{k}$ is a list of the form:

$$
a_{1}, a_{2}, \ldots, a_{m}
$$

Each a is either a variable name or an array element name (but not a dummy argument or an ECS variable or array element), the subscripts may contain only constants. $\underline{m}$ is greater than or equal to two. The number of subscript expressions of an array element name must correspond to the dimensionality of the array declarator, or it must be one.

EQUIVALENCE may not be used to reorder COMMON nor reposition the base.
The effect of an EQUIVALENCE statement upon common assignment may be the lengthening of a common block beyond the last assignment for that block made by a COMMON statement.

When EQUIVALENCE is used for two variables or array elements, the name of the variables or arrays may not both appear in COMMON statements in the same program.

The following examples illustrate changes in block lengths as the result of EQUIVALENCE declaration.

Given: Arrays A and B
Sa subscript of A
Sb subscript of $B$

Examples:

1. A and C in common, B not in common

$$
\mathrm{Sb} \leq \mathrm{Sa} \text { is a permissible subscript arrangement }
$$

$\mathrm{Sb}>\mathrm{Sa}$ is not

## Block 1

| origin | $\mathrm{A}(1)$ |  | COMMON/1/A(4), C |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $\mathrm{A}(2)$ | $\mathrm{B}(1)$ | DIMENSION B(5) |
| $\mathrm{A}(3)$ | $\mathrm{B}(2)$ | EQUIVALENCE (A(3), B(2) ) |  |
| $\mathrm{A}(4)$ | $\mathrm{B}(3)$ |  |  |
| C | $\mathrm{B}(4)$ |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{B}(5)$ |  |  |

EQUIVALENCE statements must appear before any statement function definitions, executable, DATA, or NAMELIST statements in the program unit.

The EXTERNAL statement defines variable names to be external procedure names. This feature permits external procedure names to be passed as arguments to another external procedure; the names must be defined in an EXTERNAL statement in the program unit in which it is used.

$$
\text { EXTERNAL } v_{1}, v_{2}, \ldots, v_{n}
$$

$\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{i}}$ are declared to be external procedure names.
Example:
EXTERNAL NAME1, NAME2, NAME3
$\vdots$
CALL SUB(A, B, NAME2)
SUBROUTINE SUB(X, Y, IFUNC)
The user is also allowed to define an Intrinsic function name in an EXTERNAL declaration. This re-definition of an intrinsic function name causes the processor to consider any subsequent reference as an external function reference; the user must supply the procedure.

EXTERNAL statements must appear before any statement function definitions, executable, DATA, or NAMELIST statements.
8.5 TYPE

The TYPE declaration provides the processor with information concerning the structure of variable and function identifiers. Six variable types may be declared by the statement:

$$
\mathrm{tv}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{n}}
$$

t may be INTEGER, REAL, DOUBLE PRECISION (or DOUBLE), COMPLEX, LOGICAL or ECS optionally preceded by the characters TYPE. Each $\underline{v}$ is a variable name, array name, function name, or an array name with its dimensions which assumes the type indicated by $t$.

A TYPE statement may be used to override or confirm implicit typing; it must be used to declare entities to be double precision, complex, logical or ECS; it may also supply dimension information.

Example:

INTEGER ACBS, AFDS,ITRC
TYPE COMPLEX CC, F
The TYPE declaration is non-executable and must precede any statement function definitions, executable, DATA, or NAMELIST statements in a given program unit. Any variable defined by a TYPE statement may not be redefined in another TYPE statement; when such a condition does exist, a diagnostic occurs and the processor assumes the type as declared when first encountered.

The DATA, data initialization, statement is used to define initial values of variable or array elements not located in blank COMMON.

DATA $\mathrm{k}_{1} / \mathrm{d}_{1} /, \mathrm{k}_{2} / \mathrm{d}_{2} /, \ldots, \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{n}} / \mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{n}} /$
Each $\underline{k}$ is a list containing names of variables and/or array elements, but may not be dummy arguments. Each $\underline{k}$ may also be an array name which can have from one to three variable or integer constant control subscripts. Each d is a list of constants, optionally signed, which designate the values which each $\underline{\mathrm{k}}$ is to assume.

Example:

```
DATA X, Y, Z/32.5,-7.4,3./,S,T/1.5E3,.TRUE./
```

Entries in the list are separated by commas. Hollerith constants may also be included.

The list d may be grouped by parentheses, any of which may be preceded by a repetition factor, $j^{*}$.

Example:

DIMENSION AMASS $(10,10,10), \mathrm{A}(10), \mathrm{B}(5)$
DATA (AMASS $(6, K, 3), \mathrm{K}=1,10) / 4^{*}(-2 ., 5.139), 6.9,10 . /$
DATA (A(I) , I=5, 7)/2* (4.1) ,5.0/
DATA B/5*0.0/

## ARRAY AMASS:

$\operatorname{AMASS}(6,1,3)=-2$.
$\operatorname{AMASS}(6,2,3)=5.139$
$\operatorname{AMASS}(6,3,3)=-2$.
$\operatorname{AMASS}(6,4,3)=5.139$
$\operatorname{AMASS}(6,5,3)=-2$.
$\operatorname{AMASS}(6,6,3)=5.139$
$\operatorname{AMASS}(6,7,3)=-2$.
$\operatorname{AMASS}(6,8,3)=5.139$
$\operatorname{AMASS}(6,9,3)=6.9$
$\operatorname{AMASS}(6,10,3)=10$.

## ARRAY A:

$$
A(5)=4.1
$$

$$
A(6)=4.1
$$

$$
\mathrm{A}(7)=5.0
$$

ARRAY B:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{B}(1) & =0.0 \\
\mathrm{~B}(2) & =0.0 \\
\mathrm{~B}(3) & =0.0 \\
\mathrm{~B}(4) & =0.0 \\
\mathrm{~B}(5) & =0.0
\end{aligned}
$$

A one-to-one correspondence is necessary between the list items and the constants which establish their initial value.

## Example:

DIMENSION K(10), A(2)
DATA A/2.0/
The value 2.0 is stored in $\mathrm{A}(1)$, however, in $\mathrm{A}(2)$, there is no definite value.

When the number of list elements exceeds the range of the implied DO, the excessive list elements are not stored.

## Example:

## DIMENSION B(10)

DATA(B(J) , J=1,5)/4*1.23,6*1.24/
The excessive values $5 * 1.24$ are discarded.

If a list item is an array name with no control subscripts or parameters, the constant list defines the values in the array to the maximum dimensional length or until the constant list is exhausted.

An initially defined variable or array element may not be in blank common.
An alternate form of the data initialization statement has the form:

$$
\operatorname{DATA}\left(r_{1}=d_{1}\right),\left(r_{2}=d_{2}\right), \ldots,\left(r_{n}=d_{n}\right)
$$

Each $\underline{r}$ is an array element name that may have from one to three control subscripts or a list of names of variables and array elements (each of which may be a single integer variable) and from one to three integer constant control parameters.

Each d is a list of constants and optionally signed constants, any of which may be preceded by $j^{*}$. The constants may be grouped by parentheses and optionally preceded by $\mathrm{j}^{*} ; \mathrm{j}$ is an integer constant.

Example:
DIMENSION D3(4), POQ(5, 5)
DATA (D3 = 5. , 6. , 7. , 8. $),\left(((\mathrm{POQ}(\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{J}), \mathrm{I}=1,5), \mathrm{J}=1,5)=25^{*} 0\right)$
which initializes:
D3(1) $=5$.
D3 (2) $=6$.
$\mathrm{D} 3(3)=7$.
$\mathrm{D} 3(4)=8$.
and sets the entire POQ array to zero.
DATA statements must appear after all specification statements in a program unit.

The type of the DATA value is determined by the form of the constant, not the type of the list variables.

# PROGRAM FUNCTION, SUBROUTINE, BLOCK DATA, AND LIBRARY ROUTINES 

A FORTRAN Extended program consists of a main program with or without subprograms. Subprograms are separate programs that are executed only when called and may be defined by the programmer or be preprogrammed and contained in the processor or system library.

## 9.1

MAIN PROGRAM The first statement of the main program must be one of the following forms; it may begin anywhere after column 6 .

PROGRAM s
PROGRAM s $\left(\mathrm{f}_{1}, \mathrm{f}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{n}}\right)$
$\underline{s}$ is a symbolic name of the main program, $\underline{f}_{i}$ are the names of all input/ output files required by the main program and its subprograms.

The arguments must satisfy the following conditions within the program and its subprograms at compile time.

File name INPUT must appear if the READ $\mathrm{f}, \mathrm{k}$ statement is included.
File name OU'TPUT must appear if any PRINT statement is included: also needed for printing of execution time diagnostics.

File name PUNCH must appear if any PUNCH statement is included.
File name TAPE i (i is an integer constant 1-99) must appear if any input/output statement involving unit $\underline{i}$ appears in the program. If $\underline{i}$ is a variable, there must be a file name TAPE $\underline{i}$ for each value $\underline{i}$ may assume.

Files may be equivalenced at compile time. For example,
(INPUT, OUTPUT, TAPE1 = INPUT, TAPE2=OUTPUT)
All input normally provided by TAPE1 is to be extracted from INPUT and all listable output normally recorded on TAPE2 is to be transmitted to the OUTPUT file.

In the list of parameters, equivalenced file names must follow those to which they are made equivalent.

File buffers may be assigned a non-standard size at compile time; (OUTPUT=4000, TAPEA=OUTPUT). If buffer size is not indicated, 1025 is assumed. If the buffer is explicitly assigned a length, the assignment must appear with the first reference to the file on the program card. The length may be specified in decimal or in octal with the trailing $B$.

If the PROGRAM card is omitted, the FORTRAN processor assumes a program name of START. when it encounters a statement that is not a comment card. Input/output buffers and files for the program are equated to the standard SCOPE system files INPUT and OUTPUT.

The equivalencing of files causes associated buffer and file names to be equivalenced.

Example:

```
PROGRAM HELLO (TAPE1,TAPE2=TAPE1)
    \vdots
N=1
WRITE (N) A
    :
END
PROGRAM HE LLO (TAPE1,TAPE2=TAPE1)
    :
N=2
WRITE(N) A
    !
END
```

The file name resulting from both programs is TAPE 1.
The file names declared on the program card are the only names that may result from I/O references within the program. If no parameters appear on the control card which calls a program into execution, the non-equivalenced declared names will be taken as the SCOPE file names to be accessed. If parameters do appear on the control card which calls a program into execution, each parameter will be the SCOPE file name to be accessed by the corresponding program declared name. In a program headed by the program card

PROGRAM name ( $\mathrm{f}_{1}, \mathrm{f}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{n}}$ )
which is called into execution by the control card

$$
\operatorname{LGO}\left(p_{1}, p_{2}, \ldots, p_{n}\right)
$$

(where each $p_{i}$ may be null), a reference to the declared name $f_{i}$ will access the SCOPE file $f_{i}$ if $p_{i}$ is null; otherwise, the SCOPE file $p_{i}$ will be accessed. Only non-equivalenced program declared names may have a corresponding $p_{i}$ specified on the control card which calls the program into execution.

Example:
If a program is headed by the card
PROGRAM PROG (TAPE1, OUTPUT,TAPE2=OUTPUT)
and is called into execution with
LGO.
every reference to unit 1 within PROG will access the SCOPE file TAPE1, every print statement and every reference to unit 2 will access the SCOPE file OUTPUT.

If PROG is called into execution with the control card
LGO(INPUT, LOAD)
every reference to unit 1 within PROG will access the SCOPE file INPUT; every refer print statement or reference to unit 2 will access the SCOPE file LOAD.

Calling PROG into execution with the control card
LGO(, , LOAD)
will act the same as using
LGO.
in the former case, there is an illegal attempt to change an equivalenced declared name (the attempt is ignored).

## 9.2

SUBROUTINE
SUBPROGRAMS
A subroutine is an external computational procedure defined by FORTRAN statements which is identified by a SUBROUTINE statement and may or may not return values to the calling program. The statement may have any one of the following forms:

```
SUBROUTINE s ( }\mp@subsup{a}{1}{},\mp@subsup{a}{2}{},\ldots,\mp@subsup{a}{n}{})\mathrm{ or SUBROUTINE s
SUBROUTINE s ( }\mp@subsup{a}{1}{},\mp@subsup{a}{2}{},\ldots,\mp@subsup{a}{n}{}), RETURNS ( b b , b b , ..., bm )
```

or
SUBROUTINE s, RETURNS $\left(\mathrm{b}_{1}, \mathrm{~b}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{~b}_{\mathrm{m}}\right)$
$\underline{s}$ is the symbolic name of the subroutine, $\underline{\mathrm{a}}_{\mathrm{i}}$ are the dummy arguments (these may be variable names, array names or external procedure names), and $\underline{b}_{i}$ are variable names containing statement labels which indicate alternate exits from the subroutine. SUBROUTINEs and FUNCTIONs are restricted to a maximum of 63 dummy arguments.

Example:

## Subprogram

SUBROUTINE PGM1 (X,Y, Z), RETURNS (M, N)
$\mathrm{U}=\mathrm{V} * \mathrm{~W}+\mathrm{T} * * 2$
$\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Y} * \mathrm{Z}$
IF (U+X) 25, 30, 35
RETURN M
RETURN N
$\mathrm{Z}=\mathrm{Z}+(\mathrm{X} * \mathrm{Y})$
RETURN
END

The above example illustrates the different types of returns which may be made from a subroutine subprogram. If the RETURNS list is omitted from the CALL statement in the calling program, a return of the form RETURN a may not be made. However, the converse is permitted; a normal return via the RETURN statement may be made to the calling program if the RETURNS list is specified in the CALL statement.

Subroutine subprograms are constructed with the following restrictions:

Symbolic name of the subroutine must not appear in any other statement in this subprogram.
Symbolic names of the dummy arguments may not appear in an EQUIVALENCE, COMMON, or DATA statement in the subprogram.

Subroutine subprograms do not require a RETURN statement if the procedure is completed upon executing the END statement. When the end line is encountered, a return is implied.

Subroutine subprograms may contain any statements except BLOCK DATA, FUNCTION, or another SUBROUTINE statement.

Execution of a subroutine begins with the first executable statement of the subprogram. Continuation is sequential unless a GO TO, IF, RETURN, STOP or terminal statement of a DO is encountered, in which case execution proceeds as indicated.

A reference to a subroutine is made by a CALL statement. The actual arguments, which constitute the argument list, must agree in order, number, and type with the corresponding dummy arguments in the defining program; otherwise the results are unpredictable. The use of a Hollerith constant or octal constant as an actual argument is an exception to the rule requiring agreement of type. An actual argument in a subroutine reference may be one of the following:

## Constant

Variable name
Array element name
Array name
Name of an external procedure
ECS variable name
ECS array element name
ECS array name
Any other expression
Several restrictions and rules govern the correspondence of actual arguments in the calling program to dummy arguments in the subprogram:

If an argument in the calling program is an external function or subroutine name, the corresponding dummy argument must be used in the same manner.

An argument in the calling program must be a variable name, an array element name, or an array name if it corresponds to a dummy argument which is defined or redefined in the subprogram.

The association of arguments in the calling program is made by name to dummy arguments appearing in executable statements, function definition statements, or those used as adjustable dimensions in the subprogram. However, if an argument takes the form of an expression (any other expression), the association is by value rather than by name.

An argument which is an array element name containing variables in the subscript expression may be replaced by the same argument with a constant subscript with an equivalent value.

If a subroutine reference causes a dummy argument in the referenced subroutine to become associated with another dummy argument in the same subroutine or with an entity in common, a definition of either entity within the subroutine is prohibited.

Example:


In the above examples, the first two statements in the subroutine set $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Y}$ then $\mathrm{Z}=\mathrm{X}$ resulting with $\mathrm{X}=2$ and $\mathrm{Z}=2$. However, if the statements are reversed the results obtained will be different; $Z=X$ then $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Y}$, the numeric values resulting are $\mathrm{Z}=3$ and $\mathrm{X}=2$.

ENTRY STATEMENT This statement provides alternate entry points to a function or subroutine subprogram.

ENTRY name
Name is an alphanumeric identifier which may appear within the subprogram only in the ENTRY statement. Each entry identifier must appear in a separate ENTRY statement. The formal parameters, if any, appearing with the FUNCTION or SUBROUTINE statement do not appear with the ENTRY statement. They are assumed to be the same as those of the FUNCTION or SUBROUTINE in which the ENTRY statement is located. ENTRY may appear anywhere within the subprogram except within a DO; ENTRY statements cannot be labeled. The first executable statement following ENTRY becomes an alternate entry point to the subprogram.

In the calling program, the reference to the entry name is made just as if reference were being made to the function or subroutine in which the ENTRY is imbedded. The name may appear in an EXTERNAL statement and, if a function entry name, in a TYPE statement.

The ENTRY name type must agree with the function name type. The name may not be given a type explicitly in the defining program; it assumes the same type as the name in the FUNCTION statement.

Examples:
FUNCTION JOE(X, Y)
$10 \mathrm{JOE}=\mathrm{X}+\mathrm{Y}$
RETURN
ENTRY JAM
IF (X. GT. Y) 10,20
$20 \mathrm{JOE}=\mathrm{X}-\mathrm{Y}$
RETURN
END
This could be called from the main program as follows:

```
    :
Z = A+B-JOE (3.*P,Q-1)
    \vdots
R=S+JAM(Q,2.*P)
```

LIBRARY SUBROUTINES Library subroutine subprograms may be referred to by any program with a CALL statement. i must be an integer variable or constant, $j$ is an integer variable.

CALL SLITE (i) Turn on sense light i. If $i=0$, turn all sense lights off. is 0 to 6 ; if $i>6$ or $<0$, an informative diagnostic is given and all sense lights remain unchanged.
CALL SLITET ( $\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}$ ) If sense light i is on, $\mathrm{j}=1$, if sense light i is off, $\mathrm{j}=2$; then turn sense light $i$ off. $i$ is 1 to 6 . If $i>6$ or $<0$, an informative diagnostic is given and all sense lights remain unchanged and $\mathrm{j}=2$.

CALL SSWITCH ( $\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}$ ) If sense switch i is on (down), $\mathrm{j}=1$, if sense switch i is off (up), $\mathbf{j}=2$, $\mathbf{i}$ is 1 to 6 . If $\mathbf{i}>6$ or $<0$, an informative diagnostic is given and all sense switches remain unchanged and $\mathrm{j}=2$.
CALL EXIT Terminate program execution and return control to the operating system.

CALL REMARK (H) Place a message, not to exceed 40 characters, in the dayfile. H is a Hollerith specification.

CALL DISP LA $(H, k)$ Displays a variable name and its numerical value in the dayfile. The value k is displayed as an integer if not normalized and in floating point format if normalized. $H$ is a Hollerith specification.

CALL RANGET(n) Obtain current generative value of RANF between 0 and 1. n is a symbolic name.

CALL RANSET(n) Initialize generative value of RANF. $n$ is real.
$\operatorname{CALL} \operatorname{DUMP}\left(a_{1}, b_{1}, f_{1}, \ldots, a_{n}, b_{n}, f_{n}\right)$
$\operatorname{CALL} \operatorname{PDUMP}\left(a_{1}, b_{1}, f_{1}, \ldots, a_{n}, b_{n}, f_{n}\right)$
Dump storage on the OUTPUT file in the indicated format. If PDUMP was called, return control to the calling program; if DUMP was called, terminate program execution and return control to the monitor. $a_{i}$ and $b_{i}$ identifiers indicate the first word and the last word of the storage area to be dumped; $1 \leq \mathrm{n} \leq 20$. The dump format indicators are as follows:
$\mathrm{f}=0$ or 3 octal dump
$\mathrm{f}=1$ real dump
$\mathrm{f}=2$ integer dump
$f=4$ octal dump; this implies that $a_{i}$ and $b_{i}$ are statement numbers that have been defined by an ASSIGN statement.

## 9.3 <br> FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS

STATEMENT FUNCTIONS Statement function definitions must precede the first executable statement of the program or subprogram and must follow any specification statements. The name of a statement function must not appear in an EXTERNAL statement, nor as a variable name or an array name in the same program or subprogram. A statement function applies only to the program or subprogram containing the definition; it is defined by a statement of the form:

$$
f\left(a_{1}, a_{2}, \ldots, a_{n}\right)=e
$$

$\underline{f}$ is the statement function name, $\underline{e}$ is any expression. $\underline{a}_{i}$ are variable names which are dummy arguments indicating type, number, and order of arguments; they may be the same as variable names of the same type appearing elsewhere in the program unit. n may not exceed 63. f and e must be both logical or both non-logical.

Examples:

1. LOGICAL C, P, EQV
$\operatorname{EQV}(\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{P})=(\mathrm{C} . \mathrm{A} . \mathrm{P}) . \mathrm{O} .(. \mathrm{N} . \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{A} . \mathrm{N} . \mathrm{P})$
2. COMPLEX D, F
$\mathrm{D}(\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B})=(3.2,0.9) * \operatorname{EXP}(\mathrm{~A}) * \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~B})+(2.0,1). * \operatorname{EXP}(\mathrm{Y}) * \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~B})$
3. $\operatorname{GROS}(\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{HRS}$, OTHERS $)=\mathrm{R}^{*} \mathrm{HRS}+\mathrm{R}^{*} .5^{*}$ OTHERS

INTRINSIC FUNCTION

The symbolic names of the intrinsic functions (built-in functions) have special meaning and type as described in Appendix D. An intrinsic function may be referenced when it is used as a primary in an arithmetic or logical expression. The actual arguments, which constitute the argument list, must agree in type, number, and order with the specification in Appendix D and may be any expression of the specified type.

Examples:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { 1) } \quad \operatorname{DATA}(\mathrm{I})=\mathrm{DATA}(\mathrm{I}+1)^{*}((\mathrm{FLOAT}(\mathrm{MAX}) / \mathrm{K}(\mathrm{I})) / \mathrm{DATA}(\mathrm{I})) \\
& \text { 2) } \quad \mathrm{IB}(\mathrm{~J})=\operatorname{IFIX}(\mathrm{B}(\mathrm{~J}))
\end{aligned}
$$

The intrinsic functions SIGN, ISIGN, and DSIGN are defined when the value of the second argument is zero, such that the sign of the second argument is taken as positive (negative) for $+0(-0)$. However, the functions AMOD and MOD are not defined when the second argument is zero; division by zero renders the results undefined.

An external function is defined externally to the program or subprogram that references it. An external procedure defined by FORTRAN statements headed by a FUNCTION statement is called a function subprogram.
$t$ FUNCTION $f\left(a_{1}, a_{2}, \ldots, a_{n}\right)$ or FUNCTION $f\left(a_{1}, a_{2}, \ldots, a_{n}\right)$ $\underline{t}$ is INTEGER, REAL, DOUBLE, DOUBLE PRECISION, COMPLEX, LOGICAL, or it is omitted.
$\underline{f}$ is the symbolic name of the function. If $t$ is omitted the type of the function is derived from $\underline{f}$ according to the type rules of implicit definition.
$\underline{a}_{i}$ are the dummy arguments; each may be a variable name, an array name, or an external procedure name. $1 \leq i \leq 63$.

The function name $\underline{f}$ must appear as a variable in the defining subprogram. During every execution of the subprogram, the variable must be defined, and once defined, it may be referenced or redefined. The value of the variable when a RETURN statement is executed is the value of the function. The function name $f$ must not appear in any non-executable statement other than the FUNCTION statement in the function subprogram.

The dummy argument names may not appear in an EQUIVALENCE, COMMON, or DATA statement in the function subprogram. The function subprogram may define or redefine one or more of its arguments so as to effectively return results in addition to the value of the function.

A function subprogram may contain any statement except BLOCK DATA, SUBROUTINE, another FUNCTION STATEMENT, or any statement that directly or indirectly references the function being defined.

When the END line is reached, a return is implied.

## Example:

```
    FUNCTION GRATER(A,B)
    IF(A.GT. B) 1, 2
1 GRATER=A-B
    RETURN
2 GRATER=A+B
    END
```

The reference to an external function may also be established when it is used as an operand in an arithmetic or logical expression. The actual arguments must agree in order, number, and type with the corresponding dummy arguments in the defining program.

$$
f\left(a_{1}, a_{2}, \ldots, a_{n}\right)
$$

$\underline{f}$ is a symbolic name of the function, $\underline{a}_{i}$ are the actual arguments. An actual argument name in an external function reference may be one of the following:

## Variable

## Array element

## Array name

## External procedure reference

## Constant

ECS variable
ECS array
ECS array element
Any other expression
The rules governing the association of arguments in the function call to dummy arguments in the function are the same as those enumerated for subroutine subprograms.

Examples:

1) $\mathrm{W}(\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{J})=\mathrm{FA}+\mathrm{FB}-\mathrm{GRATER}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{D}, 3 . * \mathrm{AX} / \mathrm{BX})$
2) FUNCTION PHI (ALPHA, PHI2)

PHI=PHI2 (ALPHA)
RETURN
END
The reference to the function PHI in example 2 may be:
EXTERNAL SIN
$\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{D}-\mathrm{PHI}(\mathrm{Q}(\mathrm{K}), \mathrm{SIN})$
The replacement statement in the function PHI will produce the same result as if it had been written $\mathrm{PHI}=\mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{Q}(\mathrm{K})$ ).

BASIC EXTERNAL FUNCTIONS

The basic external functions listed in Appendix D are referred to in the manner described in the section, External Function Reference. Arguments may not be used for which a result is not mathematically defined and they may not be of a type other than that specified.

## 9.4 <br> BLOCK DATA SUBPROGRAM

Initialization of data to be stored in labeled common may be accomplished by the specification of a BLOCK DATA subprogram which begins with a statement of the form:

## BLOCK DATA

or

## BLOCK DATA d

d is the symbolic name of the BLOCK DATA subprogram. This parameter must be specified if the subprogram is to be included in a SEGMENT as defined for SCOPE.

The BLOCK DATA subprogram contains only specification and DATA statements; executable statements are prohibited. Only the DATA, COMMON, DIMENSION, EQUIVALENCE, and TYPE statements associated with the data being defined are accepted; data may not be entered into an unlabeled (blank) common block. If an entry for a common block is given an initial value in such a subprogram, a complete set of specification statements for the entire block must be included, even though some of the elements of the block do not appear in DATA statements.

## Example:

BLOCK DATA
COMMON/MAX/DATA(3), AA, BB/MIN/A, B, C, LAX
REAL LAX
INTEGER BB

## COMPLEX A

DOUBLE PRECISION C
DATA LAX $/ 145.12 /,(\mathrm{DATA}(\mathrm{I}), \mathrm{I}=1,3) / 1.1,2^{*} 9.3 /, \mathrm{BB} / 1256 /, \mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}, \mathrm{C} /$ (2.0, 1.0), 13.6, 172.5432D06/

END

Initial values may be entered into more than one block in a single subprogram.

## OVERLAYS AND SEGMENTS

Programs that exceed available memory may be divided into independent parts which may be called and executed as needed. Such programs can be divided into segments or overlays.

Segments are groups of subprograms that are loaded in relocatable form when requested, giving the user explicit control over established interprogram links. An overlay is a program combined with its subprograms which is converted to absolute form and written on mass storage prior to execution. During execution, overlays are called into memory and executed as requested. OVERLAY and SEGMENT loader control cards are recognized by the compiler if they start in column 7 or later and appear between subprograms. Compiler processing places them in the desired position on the binary output file.

Overlay processing allows programs to be divided into independent parts which may be called and executed as needed. Each part (overlay) must consist of a single main program and any necessary subprograms.

Each overlay is numbered with an ordered pair of numbers ( $\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{J}$ ), each in the range $0-77_{8}$. I denotes the primary level, $J$, the secondary level. An overlay with a non-zero secondary level is called a secondary overlay and is associated with and subordinate to the overlay which has the same primary leve and a zero secondary level, called the primary overlay. The initial or main overlay which always remains in memory has levels $(0,0)$. The significance of this distinction appears in the order in which overlays are loaded.

Overlay level numbers, $(0,1),(0,2),(0,3) \ldots$ are illegal. Primary overlays all have their origin at the same point immediately following the main overlay $(0,0)$. The origin of secondary overlays immediately follows the primary overlay. For any given program execution, all overlay identifiers must be unique. The loading of any primary overlay destroys any other primary overlay. For this reason, no primary overlay may load other primary overlays. Secondary overlays may be loaded only by the associated primary overlay or main overlay. Thus two levels of overlays are available to the programmer.

An overlay may reference subprograms in its own overlay, in the main overlay, or in its associated primary overlay.


Overlays $(1,1)$ and $(1,2)$ are secondary to overlay $(1,0)$
Overlay $(2,1)$ is secondary to overlay $(2,0)$
Overlay $(2,1)$ may not be called from $(1,0)$ or $(1,1)$ or $(1,2)$ but only from $(2,0)$ or $(0,0)$

Overlays $(1,0),(2,0),(4,0) \ldots$ may be called only from the main overlay ( 0,0 )

OVERLAY CONTROL CARDS

OVERLAY (lfn, 11, 12, Cnnnnnn)
Ifn File name on which overlay is to be written; first overlay card must have a named lfn. Subsequent cards may omit it, indicating that the overlays are related and are to be written in the same lfn. A different lfn on subsequent cards results in generation of overlays to the new lfn.

11 Primary level number in octal.
12 Secondary level number in octal. 11, 12 for the first overlay card must be 0,0 .
Cnnnnnn Optional parameter consisting of letter $C$ and six-digit octal number. If this parameter is present, the overlay is loaded nnnnnn words from the start of blank common. This provides a method of changing the size of blank common at execution time. Cnnnnnn cannot be included on the overlay 0,0 loader directive. If this parameter is omitted, the overlay is loaded in the normal manner.

Overlays are called by:
CALL OVERLAY (fn, I, J, p, l)
OVERLAY is a FORTRAN execution time subroutine which translates the FORTRAN call into a call to the loader.
fn Variable name of a location which contains the name of the file (left justified display code) that contains the overlay
I Primary level of overlay
J Secondary level of overlay
p Recall parameter. If $p$ equals 6HRECALL, the overlay is not reloaded if it is already in memory.

1 Load parameter. Used to determine which value of the fn will be used. 1 may be any value. If 1 is present and non-zero, the overlay designated by fn will be loaded from the system library; otherwise, it will be loaded from the file designated by fn .

Prior to execution of this call which causes loading and execution of the overlay, the overlay must have been made absolute and written on file fn. When an END statement in the main program of an overlay is encountered, control returns to the statement following the CALL OVER LAY which initialized execution of the overlay in question.
10.2

SEGMENTS

A segment is a group of subprograms (possibly one) which are loaded together when specified by the programmer. Segments are loaded at levels from 0-778. Level zero is reserved for the initial or main segment. Level zero, which must contain a PROGRAM, remains in memory during execution.

The following definitions apply to segmentation.

Entry point. A named location within a subprogram that can be referenced by another program - created by the SUBROUTINE, FUNCTION and ENTRY statements.

External reference. A reference within a program or subprogram to the entry point of some other subprogram - created by explicit CALL statements, function references, I/O statements, implicit functions, etc.

Link. The connection established between an external reference and an entry point when the programs are loaded into memory.

Unsatisfied external. An external reference for which no matching entry point can be found, and therefore no link established.

When the segment is loaded, external references will be linked to entry points in previously loaded segments (those at a lower level). Similarly, entry points in the segment are linked to unsatisfied external references in previously loaded segments. Unsatisfied external references in the segment remain unsatisfied; subsequent segment loading may include entry points to satisfy the external references. Unsatisfied external references may be satisfied, if possible, from the system library.

If a segment is to be loaded at a requested level which is less than or equal to the level of the last loaded segment, all segments at levels down to and including the requested level will be removed/delinked. Delinking a segment at a given level requires that the linkage of external references in lower levels to entry points in the delinked segment be destroyed so that the external references are unsatisfied once again.

Once the delinking is complete, the segment is loaded. Only one occurrence of a given subprogram or entry point is necessary since all levels may eventually link to the subprogram. However, a user may force loading of a subprogram by explicitly naming it in another segment at a higher level. Thereafter, all external references in higher levels are linked to the new version. In this manner, a subprogram and/or entry point can effectively replace an identical one already loaded at a lower level. However, once a linkage is established, it is not destroyed unless the segment containing the entry point is removed.

Example:
The SINE routine is loaded in a segment at level 1. The user wishes to try an experimental version of SINE. He loads a segment containing the new SINE at level 2. Segments loaded at level 3 or higher will now be linked to SINE at level 2 until a new level 2 or a new SINE is loaded.

Common blocks may be loaded with any segment. Labeled common may not be cross-referenced in segments. Maximum blank common length is established in the first segment which declares blank common.

### 10.2.1

SEGMENT
CONTROL CARDS

## SECTIONS

This card defines a section within a segment. Segments are loaded by user calls during execution or by MTR during initial load.

| SECTION (sname, $\mathrm{pn}_{1}, \mathrm{pn}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{pn}_{\mathrm{n}}$ ) |  |
| :---: | :--- |
| sname | Name of section (7-characters maximum). |
| $\mathrm{pn}_{\mathrm{i}} \quad$ | Names of subprograms in the section. If more than one <br> card is necessary to define a section, additional cards with <br> the same sname may follow consecutively. |

All subprograms within a section are loaded whenever the named section is loaded. All section cards must appear prior to the SEGMENT cards which refer to the named sections.

All programs requiring segmentation loading must contain a SEGZERO card prior to any of the binary text.
$\operatorname{SEGZERO}\left(\mathrm{sn}, \mathrm{pn}_{1}, \mathrm{pn}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{pn}_{\mathrm{n}}\right.$ )
sn Segment name
$\mathrm{pn}_{\mathrm{i}} \quad$ Names of subprograms or section names which make up main or zero level segment. Defining other segments in a similar manner reduces the list of subprograms in the loader call.

SEGMENT ( $\mathrm{sn}, \mathrm{pn}_{1}, \mathrm{pn}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{pn}_{\mathrm{n}}$ )
The parameters are defined as in SEGZERO. In a segment, all programs must reside on the same file. A segment defined in the user's program need not be defined by a SEGMENT card; however, a SEGZERO card is always required.

Segments may be loaded by;
CALL SEGMENT (fn, e, a,lib,m)
fn Variable name of location which contains the file name (left justified display code) from which the segment load takes place.
e Level of the segment load.
a Variable name of array containing a list of SEGMENTS, SECTIONS and/or SUBPROGRAMS to be loaded with this call. In this list, the name must be in left justified display code, and the list must be terminated by a zero entry. An initial list entry of zero signals a segment load of all subprograms remaining on the file fn.
lib If zero or blank, unsatisfied externals are to be satisfied, if possible, from the system library.
m If zero or blank, a map of the segment load is not produced. lib and $m$ need not be specified.

Once the named subprograms are loaded control returns to the statement following the CALL SEGMENT. The programmer is free to call on the loaded subprograms as desired.

The debugging mode of compilation, along with the source cross-reference map selection, is provided specifically to aid in the development or conversion of programs. In the debugging mode of compilation, a programmer can establish a record of selected operations as they are performed in the execution of his program. This mode facilitates debugging from a source listing, and perhaps a source cross-reference map should core dumps be required; it makes their interpretation much easier.

Features provided with the debugging mode of compilation:
Array bounds checking
Program flow tracing

Call and return tracing
Function call and value returned tracing
Stores checking
Assigned GO TO checking
Partial execution of routines containing fatal errors

The debugging mode is selected by the option D on the FTN control card (Appendix C). In this mode, debugging selection cards are recognized. If this mode is not specified, debugging selection cards are treated as comments.

In the debugging mode, a program is compiled so that specified checks can be performed during execution; however, execution will stop when a fatal error is detected.

When a program is compiled in debug mode, $12000_{8}$ words will be required beyond the minimum field length for non-debug mode compilation. To execute, $2500{ }_{8}$ words beyond the minimum will be required.

Debugging statements are punched in columns 7-72, as in the normal FORTRAN statement. In addition:

Columns 1 and 2 of each statement must contain the characters C\$
A continuation line must be flagged by a character in column 6 (any FORTRAN character other than blank or zero). Columns 3-5 must be blank.

$\dagger$ if required
The restriction on the number of debug continuation lines is the same as for FORTRAN continuation lines. When FORTRAN Extended is not in debug mode or when the program is used with another FORTRAN compiler, the debug cards will be treated as comment cards. Since even working programs sometimes exhibit new bugs, it could be advantageous to retain the debugging statements in a program once checkout is complete.

In the following pages, excerpts from an actual printout of a working program are used in conjunction with typewritten examples to illustrate the debugging messages. A sample working program is reproduced in full at the end of the chapter.

The ARRAYS statement initiates subscript bounds checking on specified arrays. Warning messages appear on the output if the address calculated by the array indexing function is not within the storage allocated for the array.

C $\$$ ARRAYS $\left(a_{1}, a_{2} \ldots a_{n}\right)$
C\$ ARRAYS
$\left(a_{1} \ldots a_{n}\right)$ are the names of the arrays for which subscript bounds are to be checked. If array names are not given, all arrays in the program unit are checked.

The C\$ ARRAYS statement does not provide checking of individual subscripts, only checking of the address computed from all the subscripts.

When ARRAYS statement is used, a bounds check is made each time an element of an array is referenced. Bounds checking is not performed for array references in an input/output list. If the element is not within the overall bounds of the array, a message is printed with the job output, as shown in the following example. After printing a message for an out of bounds array reference, the reference is allowed to occur.


## 11.3

## CALLS

STATEMENT
This statement traces calls to and returns from specified subroutines.

```
C$ CALLS (a },\ldots,\ldots,\mp@subsup{a}{n}{}
C$ CALLS
```

The subroutine names for which call tracing is to be performed are indicated by $\left(a_{1} \ldots a_{n}\right)$. If this parameter is not specified, all subroutine calls are traced. Nonstandard returns are also traced.

The message produced for each call and return are printed with the job output as follows:


A main program is always at level zero; subroutines are at any level other than zero. Calls are always in order of ascending level number; returns are always in order of descending level number.
level 0
level 1
level 2


Traceback information from the current subroutine level back to the main level is available through a call STRACE, an entry point in the object routine BUGCLL. The output is printed on a file named DEBUG; however, the program need not be compiled in debug mode to use this feature.

```
HROGFAM NAIM
    PFRCFAM NAIN (CUTPUT,DEBLG=OUTFUT)
    CALL SUB1
    END
SURROUTINE SUE:
    supfrltiag suei
    CALL sUBE
    pETUFA
    END
SURROUTINE SUR?
    SUefCLTIAE SUE?
    T = F(NC1(?)
    pEtuFa
    END
FUNCTION FUNCI
    FUNCTION FUNGI (K)
    FUNC1 = k ** 12
    CALL STRACE
    PETUFA
    END
```

Output from STRACE:

```
/DEQUG/ FUNC1 AT LINE E- TROCE ROLTINE CALLED
    FIJNC1 CALLED BY SUEZ AT LINE 2, FROM 1 LEVELS BACK
    SUF2 CALLED EY SUR1 AT LINE 2, FRCM 2 LEVELS EACK
```

    SUE1 CALLED EY NAIN AT LIAE 2, FRCM 3 LEVELS EACK
    11.4

FUNCS
STATEMENT

Function tracing is similar to call tracing except that functions return a value that often is of concern to the programmer.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
C \$ & \text { FUNCS }\left(a_{1}, \ldots, a_{n}\right) \\
C \$ & \text { FUNCS }
\end{array}
$$

The function names for which function tracing is to be performed are indicated by $\left(a_{1}, \ldots, a_{n}\right)$. If no names are listed, all functions are traced. Functions used in array subscripts in input/output lists and statement functions are not traced. A message is issued for each use of a function; it is printed with the job output as shown below.


## 11.5 STORES STATEMENT

This statement checks the validity of the selected statement labels in an in an assigned GO TO.

## C\$ GOTOS

The statement label assigned to the integer variable is compared with statement labels in the list. A message is printed when the label value is not in the list, but the transfer of control is allowed to occur.

message

## 11.7

TRACE
STATEMENT

When the TRACE statement is used, a message is produced for each intraprogram transfer of control at a level less than or equal to the level specified by lv.

C $\$$ TRACE (lv)

C $\$$ TRACE

If $\mathrm{lv}=0$, tracing will occur only outside DO loops; if $\mathrm{lv}=\mathrm{n}$, tracing will occur up to and including level $n$ in a DO nest; if no level is specified, zero level is implied. If a DO loop is not satisfied, the transfer back to the start of the loop is not traced. Transfers resulting from nonstandard returns are not traced. (These may be checked using C\$ CALLS.) When tracing is selected and an out-of-bound computed GOTO is executed, the value of the incorrect index is printed before the job is terminated.

Flow tracing will follow these types of program flow control:
Simple GO TO
Computed GO TO
Assigned GO TO
Arithmetic IF
True side of logical IF

The output message will contain the following:

11.1 NOGO STATEMENT

The NOGO statement suppresses partial execution of a compiled routine whenever a fatal compilation error occurs during compilation.

C\$ NOGO

If the NOGO statement is not present and the debugging mode is in effect, the program executes until a fatal error is encountered; at which point, the following message is issued:

FATAL ERROR ENCOUNTERED DURING PROGRAM EXECUTION DUE TO COMPILATION ERROR.

Partial execution is not permitted for only three classes of errors:

Errors in the declarative statements

Missing DO loop terminators
Missing FORMAT statement numbers

## 11.9

DECK STRUCTURE
Debugging statements may be interspersed with FORTRAN statements in the source deck of a program unit (main program, subroutine, function). The debugging statements apply to the program unit in which they appear. Inclusion of interspersed debugging statements will change the FORTRAN generated line numbers for a program (figure 11-1).

Debugging statements also may be grouped to form a debugging deck beginning with a C $\$$ DEBUG card. Debugging decks may be placed in a job in one of the following ways:

As on external debugging deck in a separate file named by the $D$ parameter on the FTN card. When no name is specified by the D parameter, the IN PUT file is assumed. (Figure 11-2.)

Immediately preceding the first source deck in the compiler input record (External Packet, figure 11-3).

Immediately after a program header card (PROGRAM, SUBROUTINE, or FUNCTION statement) (Internal Packet, figure 11-4).

The range of a debugging statement depends on its position:

Location
External File
External Packet

Internal Packet

Interspersed

## Range

Any or all program units
Any or all program units
Routine containing the packet
Routine containing the specifications

Note: In the following illustrations, it is assumed that a 7/8/9 card terminates each Control Card Record.


SAMPLE DEBUG AD POSITION: As individual debug cards interspersed in a program unit. The debug cards are inserted into the program where they will be activated. This positioning is especially useful when a new program is to be run for the first time and the accuracy of specific areas, such as array bounds, is in doubt.

Figure 11-1. Sample Debug Aid Position


SAMPLE DEBUG AID POSITIONS: Debug deck placed on a separate file (external debug deck) named by the D parameter on the FTN control card, and called in during compilation. With these positions, all program units will be debugged (unless limiting bounds are specified in the deck). This positioning is particularly useful when several jobs can be debugged using the same debugging deck.

Figure 11-2. Sample Debug Aid Positions


SAMPLE DEBUG AID POSITION: As a deck, placed immediately in front of the first source line (when the D file is the same as the source input file). All program units (here, Program A and Subroutine B) will be debugged (unless limiting bounds are specified in the debug deck). This positioning is particularly useful when a program is to be run for the first time, since it ensures that all program units will be debugged.

Figure 11-3. Sample Debug Aid Position


SAMPLE DEBUG AID POSITION: As a deck, placed immediately after the program header card and before any specification statements. All statements in the program unit will be debugged (unless limiting bounds are specified in the debug deck), but no statements in other program units will be debugged. This positioning is especially useful when the job is composed of several program units known to be free of bugs and one unit that is new or is known to have bugs.

Figure 11-4. Sample Debug Aid Position

A debug deck must begin with a DEBUG statement written in either of the forms:

C\$ DEBUG
$C \$ \quad \operatorname{DEBUG}\left(\right.$ name $_{1}, \ldots$, name $_{\mathrm{n}}$ )
The program unit names, to which the debugging deck applies, must be enclosed in parentheses.

In an internal debugging deck, the DEBUG statement must appear immediately after the PROGRAM, SUBROUTINE, or FUNCTI ON statement heading the routine to which the debugging deck applies. Any names specified in the DEBUG statement, other than the name of the enclosing routine, are ignored.

In a single external debugging deck, whether on the job INPUT file or not, the DEBUG statement may contain a list of the program unit names to which the deck applies. If no name appears, the debugging deck applies to all program units being compiled.

When more than one C $\$$ DEBUG card occurs in an external debugging deck, this card specifies the routines to which the debugging specifications between it and the next C $\$$ DEBUG or non-debugging card apply.

This debug deck specifies arrays checking in all routines, stores checking on the variable CHI routines CHISQ, STATP, and calls checking in routine MAIN.

C\$ DEBUG
C\$ ARRAYS
C $\$$ DEBUG(CHISQ, STATP)
C\$ STORES(CHI)
C $\$$ DEBUG (MAIN)
C\$ CALLS
11.11

AREA
STATEMENT

The AREA statement allows a region smaller than a program unit to be debugged. All debugging statements that apply to the program areas designated by the AREA statement must follow that statement. Each succeeding AREA statement cancels the preceding program area designations.

AREA statements may appear only in a debugging deck. If they are interspersed in a FORTRAN source deck, they will be ignored.

The AREA statement can be written in two forms:
C $\$$ AREA(bounds ${ }_{1}$ ), $\ldots$, (bounds $_{\mathrm{n}}$ )
for use in a debugging deck with the statement:
C $\$$ DEBUG
or
C $\$$ AREA/ name $_{1} /$ (bounds $_{1}$ ), $\ldots /$ name $_{\mathrm{n}} /$ (bounds $_{\mathrm{n}}$ )
for use in a debugging deck with the statement:
C\$ $\operatorname{DEBUG}\left(\right.$ name $_{1}, \ldots$, name $_{\mathrm{n}}$ )
C $\$$ DEBUG
The second form of the AREA statement must be used in an external debugging deck.

In the second form of the AREA statement, the /name ${ }_{i} /$ parameter designates the program units to which the bounds following it apply. If a (name ${ }_{i}$ ) list appears on the C $\$$ DEBUG card, the /name ${ }_{i}$ / parameter must be present and name ${ }_{i}$ must be included in the list. Otherwise, the C $\$$ AREA statement and its associated debugging specifications are ignored. For an external debugging deck the /name ${ }_{i}$ / field must be present when using either form of the C $\$$ DEBUG statement.

The (bounds) parameter may be written in one of the following forms:
(from field) indicates line position to be debugged
(from field, to field) defines a range of line positions which may be in one of the following:
nnnnn FORTRAN statement label

| Lnnnn | Program line number as printed on the source <br> listing (source listing line numbers will change <br> when debugging cards are interspersed in the <br> program.) |
| :--- | :--- |
| id.n | Legal UPDATE line identifier, from the source <br> line, where id = information in columns $73-79 ;$ <br> must begin with an alphabetic character and con- <br> tain no special characters; and $n=$ columns |
|  | $82-86 .(80-81$ are blank.) |

A comma must be used to separate the line numbers, and embedded blanks are not permitted.

```
C$ DEBUG(CHISQ)
C$ AREA/CHISQ (210,400)
C$ ARRAYS(SVAL, RMS)
C$ DEBUG(CHISQ,STATP)
C$ AREA/CHISQ/(210,*)/STATP/(L20, L47),
C$ * (570, L94)
C$ STORES(CHI)
C$ DEBUG(MAIN)
C$ AREA/MAIN/(MAIN.2,MOD1.13)
C$ CALLS
```

11.12

OFF
STATEMENT

C\$ OFF statements are effective only on interspersed debug directives. In a debugging deck, the C\$ OFF statement is ignored.
$C \$ \quad \operatorname{OFF}\left(x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)$
C\$ OFF

The C\$ OFF statement deactivates subsequent references to debugging options previously activated by interspersed specifications except for $C \$$ NO GO. If a parameter list is specified, only the options in the list are deactivated. Debugging options activated subsequent to the C\$ OFF statement and options activated by packet specifications will function normally. The C $\$$ OFF statement is effective at compile time only.

### 11.13 PRINTING DEBUG OUTPUT

All debug messages produced by the object routines are written to a file named DEBUG. The file always will be printed at job termination time, since it has a print disposition. If the programmer wants to intersperse debug information with his output, he should equate DEBUG to OUTPUT on his program card. A FET and buffer will be supplied automatically at load time if the programmer does not declare the DEBUG file on his program card. For overlay jobs the buffer and FET will be placed in the lowest level of overlay containing debugging. If this overlay level will be overwritten by a subsequent overlay load, the debug buffer will be cleared before it is overwritten.

All object time printing is performed by seven debug routines coded in FORTRAN. These routines are called by code generated when debugging is selected on items such as arrays, calls, stores, etc. The seven routines and their functions are:

## ROUTINE

BUGARR

BUGCLL Prints messages when subroutines are called. Return

Prints messages when functions are called. Return

Prints a message if the target of an assigned GO TO is not in the list.

Performs stores checking

BUGTRC Flow trace printing except for true sides of logical IF

Flow trace printing for true sides of logical IF.

```
PROGRAM SAMPLE DEEUG TRACE CLC 66CO FTN V3.0-P24O OPT=0 01/14/71 16.58.14. FAGE 1
C& PROR.R
C&
    DERUG
    C& AREA(1,100)
        ARMENSION A1(5), A2(5)
            1 PRINT 99
        9a FORMAT(//* MESSAGES SHOULD FOLLOW FOF FEFERENCES TO A1(O) AND
        **** A1(6), for bcth loads and stores. there shoulo be no message
        **/* FCR A2.*)
        A1(2+1) = A1 (4-I) =
        A2(2+I)=A2(4-I)=I
        AGAIN = D1(2+I)
        AGAIN = A1(4-I)
        AGAIN = A2(2+I)
    1@? AGAIN= A2(4-I)
        callsisuf1,SLIte
    I PRINT 29c
        **OMATT/1* THO MESSAGES SHCULO FOLLCh, ONE FCR A CALL OF SUE1 WITH
        **/* THFRE SHOULD 隹 NO MESSAGES FOR CALLS OF SUB2 AND SLITET.*)
        CALL SUB1(7743)
        CALL SUBZ(8242
        CALL SLITE(1)
C&
        FUNCS(FUN1,IAES,EXP)
    3@1 PPINT 39C
        FORNAT//* MESSAGES SHOULD FOLLOW FCF CALLS CF FUN1 WITH ARGUMENT
        **/* 7743, IAES WITH ARGUNENT 8242, ANC EXP WITH ARGUMENT 3.14159.
        **/* THERE SHOULD BE NO MESSAGES FOR CALLS CF FUN2, ABS, OR ALOG**)
        IAGAIN = FUN2(7743)
        IAGAIN = IABS(8242)
        GAIN = ABS(8242.)
        AGATN = EXP(3.14159)
        STORES(A1,AGAIN,I,AZ.EO.5.,IAGAIN.LE.IG)
    499 FOOMAT/1/* MESSAGES SHOULD FOLLOW FCF STORES INTO A1(1), A1(2),
        **/* A1(3), A1(4), A1(5), I, AGAIN, A己(1), IAGAIN, IAGAIN, IAGAIN
        **/* IAGAIN, AND IAGAIN. THE VALUES STCRED IN THE RESPECTIVE
        **/* VARIAELES SHCULD BE 1., '2*',}\mp@subsup{}{*}{*
        DO 4E⿱㇒⿲丶丶㇒寸,
        A1(I)=I
        IF(I.EO.E)GO TC 403
    4C2 CONTINUE
        AGATN = 3.14150
        DO 5icI = 1,1C
        AZ(1) = 4.0+'I
    APEA(ES1,600)
C8
        AREA(ET1,600
    C$ TRACE (3)
    501 PRINT 59C m
```

```
SAMPLE DEEUG TRACE CLC 66CO FTN V3.0-P24C OPT=C \(01 / 14 / 71\) 16.58.14. PAGE
** 1* FFCM 502 TC 503, 563 TC 5G4, 504 TO 5C5, AND 505 TC 506.
**/* THERE SHOULD BE NO OTHER CONTROL TEANSFER MESSAGES.*)
\(\begin{array}{ll}00 & 515 \\ 00 & \mathrm{I} \\ \mathrm{j} & =1,2 \\ \mathrm{j} & =1,2\end{array}\)
\(00511 \mathrm{~J}=1,2\)
\(00512 \mathrm{~K}=1,2\)
DO \(512 K=1,2\)
DO \(512 L=1,2\)
D0 \(514 \mathrm{M}=1,2\)
DO
GOTO 597
514 CONTINUE
567 GOTC (5C8,508,508,508),
13 CONTINUE
502 GOTC L, \((503,506\)
512 CONTINUE
5 C GO TC (504,
511 continue
511 CONTINUE
504 GO TC 50 E
51 S CONTINUE
555 GO TO 50 E
5 S 6 CONTINUE
EEEO CONTIAUE
: \(\ddagger\) OFF
\(A 1(1)=1\).
6T1 AGAIN = FUN1(1)
\(\mathrm{I}=1\)
2 CALL \(\begin{aligned} & \text { GU }(632,602), 1 \\ & \text { CUR }\end{aligned}\)
6 AGATN \(=3.7\)
C \(\ddagger\)
gotns
711 PRINT 79 C
799 FORMATY/1; HILL NOH ATTEMPT AN ASSIGNED GO TO. SHOULD ISSUE
*/* MESSAGE.*)
SSIGA 6327 TO IGO
GO TC IGC, (601,602)
BIO CONTINUE
6?28 FORMAT(///* ENC OF SAMPLE CEBLG PROGFAR.*)
END
```




SUPPOUTINE SUP? CEFUG trace supfoctita surz(I) END
surpoltinf sues defug trace SYMBOLIC REFEREACF MAF
ENTEY POINT
variagles

STATIETICS
SYMTAB PROGRAM LENGTH

3: 8

Functicn funi oeeug trace FUNCTION FUNI:(I) FUN1
END

CLC GER: FTN V3.O-F24: OPT=S :1/14/71 16.58.14. FAGE 1 CLC 66G: FTN V3.0-P24E OPT=0 01/14/71 16.58.14. FAGE 2 CLC 66CO FTN V3.0-F240 OFT=C 01/14/71 16.58.14. FAGE 1



MESSAGES SHOULD FOLLCH FOP REFEPENCES TC A1(0) ANB al (6), for poth lcans ant stores. thefe should be no message FOR A2,
COEBUG


MESSAGES SHOULD FOLLCK FOR CALLS CF FUN1 WITH ARGUMENT
7743, TA3S WITH APGUMENT R242, ANE EXP WITH ARSUMENT 3.14159
THERE SHILLO PE MO MESSAGES FCF CALLS CF FUN2, AAS, ORR ALCG.


MESSAFES CHOULO FOLLCK FiO STCFFS INTO AI(1), A1(2),
IAGAIN, AND IACFIN. THE VALUTS STCPED IN THE RESPECTIVE





SORQUS/ AT LINE LS- THE VEW VALUE CF THE VAGIARLE A 1
CCEDJG/ AT LINE 4Q- THE NEW VALUE CF THE VGFIAELE OGAIN



$\begin{array}{lll}\text { IOEDUG/ } & \text { AT LIME E1- THE NEW VALUE CF THE VARTARLE IAGAN I } \\ \text { ICEBUG/ }\end{array}$
messages should folleh for transfers of centrcl

THEPE SHNULT EE NG OTHER CONTFCL TRANSFER MESSAGES.
COEEUG/ SANFLF AT LINE ER-CONTROL WILL BE TRANSFERDEO TC STATEMENT 503 AT LINE


WILL NOh ATTEMFT AN ASSISNED EG TC. ShClLE ISSUE
HILSAGE. ATTEMPT AN ASSISNO CC TC. SHCLLE ISSUE
message. sample at line or-assjoneo gcto index contains tre adoress jur245c. no match fount in statement label adoress list
end df sample rebug ffogam.

## 12.1

## CONTROL CARD

 FORMATThe control card for compilation of a FORTRAN source program consists of the characters FTN and an optional parameter list enclosed in parentheses. If parameters are omitted, FTN is followed by a period. Comments following the right parenthesis or period are transcribed to the dayfile in a normal installation. The first improperly formed parameter terminates the FTN control card scan.

FTN $\left(p_{1}, p_{2}, \ldots p_{n}\right)$ comments
or
FTN. comments
When an error is detected in a control card, a dayfile entry is made consisting of an asterisk (below the approximate column in which the compiler encountered the error) and the following message:
*POINTS TO FTN CONTROL CARD ERROR
Example of dayfile:

```
06.52.35.FTN(I=O/L=LIST)
OE.52.3€. *
OE.52.3E. * FOINTS TO FTN CCNTROL CARC EFRCR
```

The job will proceed with the options already processed or terminate and branch to an EXIT(S) card, depending upon an installation option. Default files or files specified in the control card must be in SCOPE 3 format.

## 12.2

SOURCE INPUT
PARAMETER
If the source input parameter is omitted (default condition), the FORTRAN source input file is assumed to be INPUT. If it is on any other file, a parameter of the following form must be provided:
lfn is the logical file name of the file containing the source input. Source input parameters of the forms I=INPUT and I are equivalent to omitting the parameter.

## 12.3

BINARY (OBJECT)
OUTPUT PARAMETER If the binary output parameter is omitted (default condition), a relocatable binary (object) file is written on a file named LGO. For any other output file, a parameter of the following form must be provided:
$\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{lfn} \quad$ (default $\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{LGO}$ )
lfn is the name of the file on which binary output is to be written. Binary output parameters of the form $\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{LGO}$ or B are equivalent to omitting the parameter.

To suppress production of an object output file, the binary output parameter must be of the form:

$$
B=0
$$

If the letter $G$ appears in the binary output parameter, the object file will be loaded and executed at the end of compilation.

$$
G=\operatorname{lfn} \quad B G=1 f n \quad G B=l f n \quad G
$$

## 12.4

LIST PARAMETER
If this parameter is omitted (default condition), a normal listing is provided on OUTPUT; it includes the source program and informative and fatal diagnostics. Other list options may be selected as follows:

$$
\mathrm{y}=\mathrm{lfn} \quad(\text { default } \mathrm{L}=\mathrm{OUTPUT}, \mathrm{R}=1)
$$

y may be one or more of the following:

## L Normal listing

X Listing of diagnostics which indicate non-ANSI language usage
R Source keyed cross reference map (implies $R=2$ )
O Listing of generated object code
N Suppress listing of informative diagnostics and list only diagnostics fatal to execution
lfn is the file name on which list output is to be written. If lfn is omitted, listing will be on OUTPUT. If $\mathrm{L}=0$ fatal diagnostics with the statements that caused them will be listed; but all other listable output including intermixed COMPASS will be suppressed.

Any combination (with no comma) of the above parameters provides the features indicated. (Note: X and N cannot be used at the same time.)

LRON $=1 f n$ specifies all options are to be listed for the file named except nonANSI diagnostics, and LO selects source and assembly listing on OUTPUT.

## CROSS REFERENCE MAP

The FORTRAN Extended cross reference map can be obtained using the $R$ option. This map is described in Appendix C.

## 12.5 <br> ERROR TRACEBACK <br> AND CALLING <br> SEQUENCE <br> PARAMETER

The $T$ mode of compilation is intended for use with programs in the debugging stages. This parameter is indicated by $\mathrm{T}^{\dagger}$. When it is present, calls to library functions will be made (with the call-by-name sequence), and maximum error checking will be done. Full error traceback will be done if an error is detected.

When T is omitted, the compiler generates calls to library functions with the call-by-value sequence (e.g., cause X1 to contain the parameter, RJ function). Minimum error checking will be done and no traceback will be provided when errors are encountered. A significant saving in memory space and execution time is realized.
12.6

UPDATE PARAMETER (EDITING PARAMETERS)

An E or $\mathrm{E}=\mathrm{lfn}$ (default $\mathrm{E}=\mathrm{COMPS}$ ) as a parameter requests that the object code output from the compiler produce COMPASS subprogram line images for UPDATE input. This output facilitates hand optimization of the compiler generated object code.
*DECK, name (name = program unit name) is the first card image written on the object code output file, COMPS (assumed when lfn does not appear). An *END card image is written as the last card on the file. COMPASS is not called automatically. The output file lfn or COMPS is rewound and ready for UPDATE input. No binary file is produced.
$\dagger$ See Debugging Mode Parameter section in this chapter.
NOTE: The O option is not legal when E is used.
12.7

OPTIMIZATION
PARAMETER

The OPT parameter is of the form:

$$
\mathrm{OPT}=\mathrm{m}
$$

The level of optimization the compiler will perform is determined by the value of $m$ as follows:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\mathrm{m}=0 & \text { fast compile mode } \dagger \\
\mathrm{m}=1 & \text { standard compile mode } \\
\mathrm{m}=2 & \text { fast object code mode }
\end{array}
$$

If this parameter is omitted, the installation default option is assumed. Debug mode D option on FTN card implies that OPT $=0$.

The OPT=2 level of optimization can offer significant execution speed increases for certain classes of loops. Two types of optimization are performed:

- Moving of invariant computations from frequently executed regions to less frequently executed regions.
- Assignment of variables and constants to registers over the body of a loop.

Both DO loops and IF loops can be optimized within these constraints.

- The loop must be the innermost loop (i.e., contain no loops).
- The loop must contain no branching statements (GO TO, IF or RETURN) except a branch back to the start of the loop for IF loops.
- The loop does not contain nonstandard input/output statements such as BUFFER IN/BUFFER OUT, ENCODE/DECODE. In case standard I/O statements occur (or any external calls), only invariant code removal will be attempted.
- Control must flow to the statement following the end of the loop when the loop completes.
- Entry into the loop must be through the sequence of statements preceding the start of the loop.

[^5]
## Invariant Computations

In many instances, either for clarity or by accident, calculations which do not change on successive iterations are made within a loop. When these computations are made outside the loop, the speed of the loop is improved without changing the results.

Example 1:

DO $100 \mathrm{I}=1,2000$
$100 \mathrm{~A}(\mathrm{I})=3 * \mathrm{I}+\mathrm{J} / \mathrm{K}+5$

A more efficient loop would be:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { ITERM }=\mathrm{J} / \mathrm{K}+5 \\
\text { DO } 100 \mathrm{I}=1,2000 \\
100 \mathrm{~A}(\mathrm{I})=3 * \mathrm{I}+\text { ITERM }
\end{gathered}
$$

For clarity, the programmer may not wish to write the code in this form. Using the OPT=2 level, the more efficient loop structure would be produced. A message will be issued stating:
n WORDS OF INVARIANT RLIST REMOVED FROM THE LOOP STARTING AT LINE $x$

RLIST is the intermediate language of the compiler. The message serves two functions. It notifies the programmer that his loop has been modified, and it informs him of the magnitude of the change.

Example 2:

$$
\mathrm{I}=1
$$

$200 \mathrm{~J}=\mathrm{K}+\mathrm{L}+4$
$\mathrm{A}(\mathrm{I})=\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{I}$
$\mathrm{I}=\mathrm{I}+1$
IF(I. LE. 100) GO TO 200

Use of OPT=2 will produce code as if Example 2 had been written as shown below:
$\mathrm{I}=1$
$\mathrm{J}=\mathrm{K}+\mathrm{L}+4$
$200 \mathrm{~A}(\mathrm{I})=\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{I}$
$\mathrm{I}=\mathrm{I}+1$
IF(I.LE. 100) GO TO 200
Example 3:
DO $300 \mathrm{I}=1,2000$
$\mathrm{A}(\mathrm{I})=\mathrm{SQRT}(\mathrm{FLOAT}(\mathrm{I}))$
$\mathrm{A}(\mathrm{I})=\mathrm{A}(\mathrm{I})+3.5 * R$
300 CONTINUE
The computation of $3.5^{*} \mathrm{R}$ will be removed from the loop in spite of the external call. In general, this process will occur unless $R$ is a parameter to the external routine or in COMMON. The use of a variable will not be recognized as invariant if it is a member of an equivalence class for which some member of the class is referenced inside the loop using nonstandard subscripts. For standard subscripts, optimization will occur, although the assumption is made that all subscripting is within the bounds of dimensional declarations.

## Register Assignment

For many loops, it is possible to keep commonly used variables and constants in the registers. Eliminating loads and stores from the body of the loop has two advantages:

- Reducing the number of loads and stores increases the execution speed.
- The loop is shortened and may fit in the instruction stack of the 6600 .

Presently up to four X registers may be assigned over a loop. The actual number assigned depends on the number of candidates available for selection and the complexity of the operations performed within the loop. When registers are assigned, an informative message is printed:
n REGISTERS ASSIGNED OVER THE LOOP BEGINNING AT LINE x

Register assignment will not be performed for loops containing external references.

Example 1:

| Loop | Without assignment | With assignment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DO $100 \mathrm{I}=1,2000$ <br> 100 CONTINUE |  |  |

Example 2:

| Loop | Without assignment | With assignment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & X=1.0 \\ & \text { DO } 200 \mathrm{I}=1,100 \\ & \mathrm{X}=\mathrm{X} / .5+\mathrm{y} \\ & \mathrm{~A}(\mathrm{I})=\mathrm{X} \end{aligned}$ <br> 200 CONTINUE |  |  |

12.8

The compiler will produce rounded arithmetic instructions for any combination of arithmetic operators ( $+-* /$ ) if the parameter is specified in the form:

ROUND=operators (default=OFF)
If this parameter is omitted (default condition), rounded arithmetic processing does not take place.

## 12.9 <br> DEBUGGING MODE <br> PARAMETER

When this parameter is selected, the OPT=0 compilation and T error traceback modes are assumed. If the debugging mode parameter is omitted (default condition), this mode of compilation does not take place.

D or $\mathrm{D}=\mathrm{lfn} \quad$ (default $=\mathrm{INPUT}$ )
lfn specifies the file name of the debugging aid selection package.
12.10

EXIT PARAMETER

### 12.11

SYSTEM TEXT
FILE PARAMETER

When this parameter is specified, the run will terminate and branch to an $\operatorname{EXIT}(\mathrm{S})$ control card if fatal errors occur during compilation. The form is:

A (default off)

The S parameter specifies the systems text file to be used for intermixed COMPASS programs.

$$
S=0 \quad \text { or } \quad S=1 \mathrm{fn} \quad \text { (default lfn }=\text { SYSTEXT) }
$$

If $S=0$ when COMPASS is called to assemble any intermixed COMPASS programs, it will not read in a system text file. If this parameter is omitted (default condition), $S=S Y S T E X T$ is assumed.

### 12.12

SYSTEM EDITING
AND I/O REFERENCE
PARAMETER This parameter is of the following form:
SYSEDIT= FILES
SYSEDIT=IDENT
SYSEDIT (default, both FILES and IDENT)
The FILES specification assures that all INPUT/OUTPUT references will be accomplished indirectly through GETBA. In addition, the file names are not entry points in the main program, and subprograms do not produce external references to the file names. When IDENT is specified, a $\$$ is appended to the program name on both the IDENT and ENTRY cards if the program name is the same as that of any FORTRAN object library program.
12.13

ASSEMBLER
PARAMETER
The COMPASS assembler, rather than the FTN built-in assembler, can be used to assemble the code generated by FTN. The COMPASS assembler is specified with the following parameter:

C (default off)

### 12.14

CONTROL CARD EXAMPLES

The control card FTN. is equivalent to:
FTN ( $\mathrm{I}=\mathrm{INPUT}, \mathrm{L}=$ OUTPUT, $\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{LGO}, \mathrm{S}=\mathrm{SYSTEXT}, \mathrm{OPT}=1, \mathrm{R}=1$ )
The control card:

FTN (A, LRN, G, S=0)
will select the following options:
A Abort, branch to $\operatorname{EXIT}(\mathrm{S})$ card when errors occur in compilation
LRN List on the file OUTPUT, which will include a source-keyed cross reference map, and suppress the informative diagnostics.

G Placed on file LGO, the relocatable binary file. If compilation is successful, it will be loaded and executed.
$S=0 \quad$ When COMPASS is called to assemble intermixed COMPASS subprograms, it will not read in a system text file.
12.15 SMALL BUFFERS

REFERENCE MAP LEVEL

When this option is selected, the compiler is forced to use 513 -word buffers for compiler intermediate files. Programs with a large number of declarations may be compiled with a smaller field length if this parameter is specified. Since less space is used in the buffers, compile time may increasc. The form of the parameter is:
V

$$
\text { (default }=\text { off) }
$$

The kind of reference map produced is determined by the $R$ option on the control card:

$$
R=0 \quad \text { No map }
$$

1 Short map (symbols, addresses, properties)
2 Long map (short map, references by line number and a DO-loop map)

3 Long map and printout of common block members and equivalence classes
blank Implies $\mathrm{R}=1$
The default option is $R=1$ unless the $L$ option equals 0 ; then $R=0$.

## APPENDIX SECTION

$\operatorname{CDC} 6500$

| DISPLAY CODE | CHARACTER | DISPLAY CODE | CHARACTER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00 | blank | 45 | $+$ |
| 01 | A | 46 | - |
| 02 | B | 47 | * |
| 03 | C | 50 | / |
| 04 | D | 51 | $($ |
| 05 | E | 52 | ) |
| 06 | F | 53 | \$ |
| 07 | G | 54 | $=$ |
| 10 | H | 55 | blank |
| 11 | I | 56 | , (comma) |
| 12 | J | 57 | - (period) |
| 13 | K | 60 | $\equiv$ |
| 14 | L | 61 | [ |
| 15 | M | 62 | ] |
| 16 | N | 63 | : (colon) |
| 17 | 0 | 64 | * |
| 20 | P | 65 | $\rightarrow$ |
| 21 | Q | 66 | $v$ |
| 22 | R | 67 | $\wedge$ |
| 23 | S | 70 | i |
| 24 | T | 71 | $\downarrow$ |
| 25 | U | 72 | $<$ |
| 26 | v | 73 | $>$ |
| 27 | W | 74 | $\leq$ |
| 30 | X | 75 | $\geq$ |
| 31 | Y | 76 | 7 |
| 32 | z | 77 | ; (semicolon) |
| 33 | 0 |  |  |
| 34 | 1 |  |  |
| 35 | 2 |  |  |
| 36 | 3 |  |  |
| 37 | 4 |  |  |
| 40 | 5 |  |  |
| 41 | 6 |  |  |
| 42 | 7 |  |  |
| 43 | 8 |  |  |
| 44 | 9 |  |  |

## FORTRAN CHARACTERS

| Alphabetic | Console <br> Display <br> Code | Hollerith <br> Characters <br> Punch |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| A | 01 |  |
| B | 02 | $12-1$ |
| C | 03 | $12-2$ |
| D | 04 | $12-3$ |
| E | 05 | $12-4$ |
| F | 06 | $12-5$ |
| G | 07 | $12-6$ |
| H | 10 | $12-7$ |
| I | 11 | $12-8$ |
| J | 12 | $12-9$ |
| K | 13 | $11-1$ |
| L | 14 | $11-2$ |
| M | 15 | $11-3$ |
| N | 16 | $11-4$ |
| O | 17 | $11-5$ |
| P | 20 | $11-6$ |
| Q | 21 | $11-7$ |
| R | 22 | $11-8$ |
| S | 23 | $11-9$ |
| T | 24 | $0-2$ |
| U | 25 | $0-3$ |
| V | 26 | $0-4$ |
| W | 27 | $0-5$ |
| X | 30 | $0-6$ |
| Y | 31 | $0-7$ |
| Z | 32 | $0-8$ |

Numeric
Characters

| 0 | 33 | 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 34 | 1 |
| 2 | 35 | 2 |
| 3 | 36 | 3 |
| 4 | 37 | 4 |
| 5 | 40 | 5 |
| 6 | 41 | 6 |
| 7 | 42 | 7 |
| 8 | 43 | 8 |
| 9 | 44 | 9 |


| Special <br> Characters | Console <br> Display <br> Code | Hollerith <br> Card <br> Punch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| + | 45 | 12 |
| - | 46 | 11 |
| $/$ | 50 | $0-1$ |
| $=$ | 54 | $8-3$ |
| , | 56 | $0-8-3$ |
| ( | 51 | $0-8-4$ |
| $\$$ | 53 | $11-8-3$ |
| $*$ | 47 | $11-8-4$ |
| F | 57 | $12-8-3$ |
| blank | 52 | $12-8-4$ |
| Space |  |  |

## ADDITIONAL CHARACTERS

## Character



## :

$\neq$
$\rightarrow \quad 65$
$\vee$ 66
$\wedge \quad 67$
$\uparrow \quad 70$
$\downarrow \quad 71$
$<\quad 72$
$>\quad 73$
$\leq \quad 74$
$\geq \quad 75$
-
;
end-of-
line

| Console |
| :--- |
| Display |
| Code |

60
61
62
63
64
5
7
0

2
73
75
76
77

0000

Hollerith
Card
Punch
0-8-6
8-7
0-8-2
8-2
8-4
0-8-5
11-0†
0-8-7
11-8-5
11-8-6
$12-0 \dagger \dagger$
11-8-7
8-5
12-8-5
12-8-6
12-8-7
$\dagger$ 11-0 and 11-8-2 are equivalent $\dagger \dagger$ 12-0 and 12-8-2 are equivalent

Diagnostic messages are produced by the FORTRAN processor to inform the user of errors in the program. Messages are produced during compilation and execution; compilation errors are discussed in this appendix, a detailed discussion of the execution errors is given in Appendix G.

Errors detected during compilation are noted on the source listing, immediately following the END card. Figure B-1 illustrates a listing and the format used by the processor in noting compilation errors.

```
100 WRITE (6,8)
    8 FORMAT (52H FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF PRIME NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 1000/
        119X,1H1/19X, 1H3)
101 I=5
    A A=I
102 A=SQRT(A)
103 J=A
104 DO 1 K=3,J,2
105 L=I/K
106 IF(L*K-I) 1,2,4
    1 GO TO 108
107 WRITE (6,9)
    5 FORMAT (I20)
    2 I=I+2
108 IF(1000-I) 7, 4, 3
    4 WRITE (6,7)
    9 FORMAT (14H PROGRAM ERROR)
    7 WRITE (6,6)
    6 ~ F O R M A T ~ ( 3 1 H ~ T H I S ~ I S ~ T H E ~ E N D ~ O F ~ T H E ~ P R O G R A M ) ~
        END
```

20109 STOP

| CARD NO. | SEVERITY |  | DIAGNOSTIC |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 01 | I | START. | ASSUMED PROGRAM NAME WHEN NO HEADER STATEMENT <br> APPEARS |
| 05 | FE | 8 | THIS STATEMENT NUMBER HAS BEEN USED BEFORE |
| 11 | FE |  | A DO LOOP MAY NOT TERMINATE ON THIS TYPE OF <br> STATEMENT |
| 21 | FE | 7 | THIS REFERENCED FORMAT NUMBER DOES NOT APPEAR <br> ON A FORMAT STATEMENT |
| 25 | FE | 3 | THIS REFERENCED STATEMENT NUMBER DOES NOT APPEAR <br> ON AN EXECUTABLE STATEMENT |

Figure B-1. Sample Source Listing

The source of the errors is identified by the card number. This number corresponds to the card number assigned by the processor indicated by the numbers on the extreme left side of the example. The severity of the error is indicated by the code accompanying the message: I means informative and has no effect on compilation or execution, FE indicates catastrophic to execution, FC means the error is catastrophic to compilation, and USASI indicates that the particular usage does not conform to USASI standards. USASI diagnostics are not listed unless requested by an $X$ parameter on the FTN control card.

The diagnostics that follow are printed in full capitals, for readability, they are shown here in upper and lower case.

## FC Errors

Compiler error at ER21A or ER21B of DO processor.
Tables overlap, more memory required.
Auxiliary table overflow.
Arithmetic statement function has caused a table overflow while being processed. More memory required.

Symbol table overflow. Reduce number of variables.
CONLIST too big, too many constants.
Tables overlap during equivalence processing. More memory required.
Insufficient memory.
The statement beginning at line is too complex for this compiler. Please simplify it.
Not enough room in working storage to hold all OVERLAY control card information.

## FE Errors

Loops are nested more than 50 deep.
The terminal label of a DO must be an integer constant between 0 and 100, 000 .
The terminal statement of this DO precedes it.
The control variable of a DO or DO implied loop must be a simple integer variable.
The syntax of DO parameters must be $I=M_{1}, M_{2}, M_{3}$ or $I=M_{1}, M_{2}$.
A constant DO parameter must be between 0 and 131K.
A DO parameter must be an integer constant or variable.
This statement number has been used before.
A previous statement in this nest references this statement number illegally.
This statement references a previous statement number in this nest illegally.
A DO loop may not terminate on this type of statement.
A DO loop which terminates here includes one or more unterminated DO loops.
Entry statements may not occur within the range of a DO statement.

This DO loop is unterminated at program end.
This loop is entered from outside its range but has no exit.
This referenced statement number does not appear on an executable statement.
This referenced FORMAT number does not appear on a FORMAT statement.
Program card delimiter missing.
Filename is greater than 6 characters.
Filename previously defined.
Unit number or parity indicator must be an integer constant or variable.
Equated filename not previously defined.
Unrecognized statement.
Illegal label field in next statement.
Statement too long.
Symbolic name has too many characters.
Unmatched parenthesis.
Unlabeled FORMAT statement.
Duplicate statement label.
RETURNS list error.
Doubly defined formal parameter.
No legal list terminator.
Illegal separator between variables.
Variable has more than three subscripts.
Variable with illegal subscript.
Variable dimension is not a formal parameter.
Variable in common has either an adjustable subscript or is a formal parameter.
Header card not first statement.
Common block name not enclosed in slashes.
COMMON variable is formal parameter or previously declared in COMMON.
Illegal block name.
Illegal separator in EXTERNAL statement.
A reference to this arithmetic statement function was not followed by an open parenthesis. Insufficient memory, possibly a recursively defined arithmetic statement function.

A reference to an improperly specified arithmetic statement function has been encountered.

A reference to this arithmetic statement function has unbalanced parenthesis within the parameter list.

Unmatched parameter count in a reference to this statement function.
A constant cannot be converted. Check constant for proper construct.
RETURN statement appears in main program.
Non-standard RETURN statement may not appear in a function subprogram.
Parameter on non-standard RETURN statement is not a RETURNS formal parameter.
Illegal sequence in I/O list.
FORMAT reference must be an integer constant or an array reference.
Entry point names must be unique - this one has been previously used in this subprogram.
Improper form of ENTRY statement, only allowable form is [entry name] .
Referenced label is more than five characters.
ENTRY statement is not allowed to appear within a program, only in a subroutine or function.
There is an entry in this namelist statement other than a slash, a comma, or a variable.
NAMELIST name is either not a variable or a variable that has been previously defined.
NAMELIST group name is not surrounded by slashes.

- this entry appeared in a position where a variable should have appeared.

Name of a variable that is not allowed to be used in conjunction with NAMELIST.

- this variable has variable dimensions, this is not allowed in conjunction with NAMELIST.

Statement number is not allowed on an ENTRY statement.
There is insufficient room to process this statement, more memory required.
Formal parameters or ECS variables cannot appear in EQUIVALENCE statements.
Subscripts not integer constants. Equivalencing abandoned.
Only one symbolic name in EQUIVALENCE group.
Syntax error in EQUIVA LENCE statement.
Subscript value is out of range of the array as determined by the dimensions.
COMMON-EQUIVALENCE error.
Number of subscripts is incompatible with the number of dimensions during EQUIVALENCEing.
Common block origin extended, extension not allowed.
Symbol was involved in contradictory equivalencing. Equivalencing abandoned.

Either the expected list of transfer labels is non-existent, empty, or not enclosed in parentheses.
This is not a recognizable form of the GO TO statement.
There is a non numeric entry in this list of transfer labels.
Number of characters in an ENCODE/DECODE statement must be an integer constant or variable.
More than 50 files on program card or 63 parameters on subroutine or function card.
Declarative statement out of sequence.
Error table overflow.
This ASSIGN statement has improper format, only allowable is [ASSIGN no. to variable].
Illegal identifier in variable list of DATA statement.
Variable appearing in DATA statement may not be in blank COMMON.
Variable appearing in DATA statement may not be a formal parameter.
Variable appearing in DATA statement may not be a function name.
Illegally typed variable in DATA statement must be only integer, real, double, complex, or logical.
Illegal format of DATA statement.
All items in data list of DATA statement must be constant.
Repeat factor of DATA items and DO limits must be integer.
Constant subscript of variable must be integer.
No terminating right parenthesis after subscript or DO variables.
DO control variable not used as subscript in DATA statement.
No equal sign after DO variable in DATA statement.
Implied DO loop may have only 3 limits.
Variable appeared as subscript but its DO limits were never defined.
Non dimensioned identifier appears with subscripts in DATA statement.
Unmatched parentheses in DATA statement.
Zero statement labels are illegal.
Illegal character after DATA item, must be comma, slash, or left paren.
Only a comma or end of statement may follow terminating slash or right parenthesis in a DATA statement.

Slash, equal sign, or left parenthesis must follow variable list.
Illegal use of the equal sign.
Variable followed by left parenthesis.
No matching right parenthesis.
No matching left parenthesis.

The operator indicated $\left(-,+, *, /\right.$, or ${ }^{* *}$ ) must be followed by a constant, name, or left parenthesis. More than 63 arguments in argument list.

A constant may not be followed by an equal sign.
Expression translator table OPSTAK overflowed, simplify the expression.
Logical operand used with non-logical operators.
No matching right parenthesis in subscript.
Local entry point referred to as external function.
Statement function reference may not use a function name as an argument.
Argument not followed by comma or right parenthesis.
A function reference requires an argument list.
Illegal CALL format.
Expression translator table FRSTB overflowed, simplify the expression.
Illegal input/output address.
Right parenthesis followed by a name, constant, or left parenthesis.
More than one relational operator in a relational expression.
A comma, left paren, =, . OR., or .AND. must be followed by a name, constant, left paren, -, . NOT., or ${ }^{+}$.

An array reference has too many subscripts.
No matching right parenthesis in argument list.
Illegal form involving the use of a comma.
Logical and non-logical operands may not be mixed.
Division by constant zero.
A complex base may only be raised by an integer.
Use of this program or subroutine name in an expression.
Subroutine name referred to by CALL is used elsewhere as a non-subroutine name.
Illegal call format.
Illegal returns parameter.
Illegal labels in IF statement.
Logical expression in 3-branch IF statement.
The statement in a logical IF may be any executable statement other than a DO or another logical IF. The expression in a logical IF is not type logical.

Left side of replacement statement is illegal.
A reference to this ASF has a parameter missing.
All elements in an ECS common block must be type ECS.
A previously mentioned adjustable subscript is not type integer.
All ECS variables must appear in an ECS common block.
The type of this identifier is not legal for any expression.
A constant operand of a real operation is out of range or indefinite.
Referenced label is greater than five characters.
This combination of operand types is not allowed in this version.
Implied DO in I/O statement is unterminated, check paren count and syntax.
$\qquad$ was last character seen before trouble. Remainder of statement was skipped.
Double or complex operand in subscript expression not allowed.
Double or complex argument not legal for this intrinsic function.
No terminating right parenthesis in OVERLAY, SEGMENT, SEGZERO or SECTION card.

## I Errors

This statement redefines a current loop control variable or parameter.
More storage required by DO statement processor for optimization.
The variable upper limit and the control variable of this DO are the same producing a non-terminating loop.

The constant lower limit is greater than the constant upper limit of a DO
No END card. End line assumed.
START. assumed program name when no header statement appears.
Undefined variable, i.e., this variable is never initialized.
Previously dimensioned variable, first dimensions will be retained.
Previously typed variable, first encountered type is retained.
Dummy parameter in an arithmetic statement function definition occured twice
Arithmetic statement function has more dummy parameters than are allowed (20).
There is an entry following the right parentheses of this assigned GO TO list.
In this unconditional GO TO there is an entry following the transfer statement label.
More data items appear in data list than array can contain, excess items are discarded.
More memory would have resulted in better optimization.

Array name operand not subscripted; first element will be used.
The number of arguments in the argument list of a non-basic external function is inconsistent.
The number of arguments in a subroutine argument list is inconsistent.
Number of digits in constant exceed possible significance. High order digits retained when possible.

## USASI Usage Diagnostics

Dummy parameter in an arithmetic statement function definition occurred twice.
Arithmetic statement function has an improperly formed parameter list or no $=$ following the list.
The non-standard RETURN statement is not USASI FORTRAN.
This statement is non-USASI.
Non-USASI form of DATA statement.
More than one equal sign.
Array name referenced with fewer subscripts than the dimensionality of the array.

## FORMAT Statement Validation Diagnostic Messages

The word preceding the diagnostic has the following form:
xx cd nnnn
where
$\mathrm{xx} \quad$ is a card column number
nnnn is a card number
Example:
67 cd 5 refers to column 67 of card 5
Informative Diagnostics:
Separator missing, separator assumed here.
X field preceded by a blank, 1X assumed.
X field preceded by a zero, no spacing occurs.
Preceding field width is zero.
Preceding field width should be 7 or more.
Floating point descriptor expects decimal point specified. Output will include no fractional parts.

Floating point specification expects decimal digits to be specified. Zero decimal digits assumed. Repeat count for preceding field descriptor is zero.

Field width is outside inner limits. Check use of this format to assure device can handle this record size.

Preceding scale factor is outside limits of representation within the machine.
Superfluous scale factor encountered preceding current scale factor.
Record size outside inner limits. Check use of this format to assure device can handle this record size.

Field width of preceding floating point descriptor should be 7 or more than decimal digits specified.
Numeric field following tab setting designator is equal to zero, column one is assumed.
Numeric field omitted in preceding scale factor. Zero scale assumed.
Non-blank characters follow zero-level right parenthesis. These characters will be ignored.
Tab setting may exceed record size depending on use.
USASI Usage Diagnostics:
Plus sign is an illegal character.
Preceding field descriptor is non-USASI.
Floating point descriptor expected following scale factor designator.
Tab setting designator is non-USASI.
Hollerith string delineated by symbols is non-USASI.
Fatal to Execution Diagnostics:
Preceding character illegal at this point in character string. Error scan for this format stops here.
Illegal character follows preceding floating point descriptor. Error scan for this format stops here.
Illegal character follows preceding A, I, L, O, or R descriptor. Error scan for this format stops here.

Ilegal character follows tab setting designator. Error scan for this format stops here.
Hlegal character follows preceding sign character. Error scanning for this format stops here.
Preceding character illegal, scale factor expected. Error scanning for this format stops here.
Preceding Hollerith count is equal to zero. Error scanning for this format stops here.
Format statement ends before last Hollerith count is complete. Error scan for this format stops at H. Format statement ends before end of Hollerith string. Error scanning stops here.

Preceding Hollerith indicator is not preceded by a count. Error scanning stops here with format incomplete.

Zero level right parenthesis missing. Scanning stops.
Preceding field width outside outer limits for record size. Scanning continues.
Preceding record outside outer limits for record size. Scanning continues.
Tab setting is outside outer limits for record length. Scanning continues.

FORTRAN Extended Assembler Diagnostics:
Storage overflow, no object program will be produced.
Increase field length by xxxx.

The cross reference map is a dictionary of all programmer created symbols appearing in a program unit, with the properties of each symbol and references to each symbol listed by source line number. The symbol names are grouped by class and are listed alphabetically within the groups. The reference map begins on a separate page following the source listing of the program and the error dictionary.

The kind of reference map produced is determined by the $R$ option on the control card:

$$
R=0 \quad \text { No map }
$$

1 Short map (symbols, addresses, properties)
2 Long map (short map, references by line number and a DO-loop map)
3 Long map and printout of common block members and equivalence classes
blank Implies $R=1$
The default option is $R=1$ unless the $L$ option equals 0 ; then $R=0$.
Errors in the source program will cause certain parts of the map to be suppressed, incomplete, or inaccurate. Fatal execution and fatal compilation errors will cause the DO-loop map to be suppressed, and assigned addresses will be different; symbol references may not be accumulated for statements containing syntax errors.

For the long map, it may be necessary to increase field length by 1000 (octal).
The number of references that can be accumulated and sorted at reference map time is: field length -20000 (octal) -4 x (number of symbols). For a source program containing one thousand symbols, approximately eight thousand references can be accumulated with a field length of 50000 octal.

In the following pages, examples from the actual cross-reference map produced by the debugging program reproduced in chapter 11 are interspersed with the general format discussions. The complete cross reference map and the generating program may be found at the conclusion of chapter 11.

## General Format

Formats for each symbol class are different, but printouts for all the classes contain the following information:

Program or common relative address of the symbol (in octal with leading zeros suppressed)
The symbol as it appears in the FORTRAN source listing
Properties associated with the symbol
List of references to the symbol
All line numbers in the reference list refer to the line of the statement in which the reference occurs. Multiple references in a statement are printed as $n^{*} l$ where $n$ is the number of references on line 1.

All numbers to the right of the name are decimal integers unless they are suffixed with a B which indicates octal.

Names of symbols generated by the compiler (such as system library routines called for input/ ouput) do not appear in the reference map.

## CLASSES OF SYMBOLS

Each class of symbol is preceded by a subtitle line that specifies the class and the properties listed.

## Entry Points

Entry point symbols include subprogram names and names appearing in ENTRY statements. The subtitle line is printed:
ENTRY POINTS DEFINITION REFERENCES

RA Name Def Ref

## RA Program relative address

Name Entry point name as it appears in the FORTRAN source
Def Line number of subprogram statement or line on which ENTRY statement occurs
Ref Line number (none for a main program). In a subprogram, RETURN statements are references to the entry point. (For a function subprogram, references to the function value appear in the variable map.)

ENTRY POINTS
2026 SAMPLE

Example:
SUBROUTINE SUBR
COMMON A, B, C
IF (A .EQ. 0.0) GO TO 10
RETURN
$10 \mathrm{~B}=\mathrm{C}^{* *} 2$
$A=B+C$
RETURN
END
The subtitle line and properties are:
ENTRY POINTS
DEFINITION
2 SUBR
1

## REFERENCES

$4 \quad 7$

## Variables

Variable symbols include local and common variables and arrays, formal parameters, RETURNS names, and for a function subprogram, the function name when used as a variable. The subtitle line is:
VARIABLES SN TYPE RELOCATION

RA Name * Type Properties Blockname (Refs, Defined, IO Refs)
RA Program or common relative address; 0 for formal parameters
Name Variable name as it appears on the source listing
SN Stray name flag. Names which are variable names and appear only once in a subprogram are indicated by *. Variables in this category are stray, since they may be keypunch errors, misspellings, etc. A legal usage that would cause a stray name is a DO loop where the control variable is not referenced. (Present only for $R=2$ or $R=3$ )

Type The arithmetic mode of a variable (logical, integer, real, double precision, complex, or ECS). RETURNS is printed for RETURNS formal parameters. Types are offset to aid in debugging.
Properties The following keywords may be printed out in this column:
*UNDEF The symbol has not been defined. A symbol is defined if any of the following conditions hold:

It appears in a COMMON or DATA statement
It is a non-base member of an equivalence class
It appears on the left side of an assignment statement, at the outermost parenthesis level
It is the control variable in a DO loop

It appears as a stand alone actual parameter in a subroutine or function call

It appears in an input I/O list
Variables used before definition are not detected
ARRAY Symbol is dimensioned.
*UNUSED Name is an unused formal parameter. If nothing is printed and the name is not a RETURNS parameter, it is a simple variable.


In a function subprogram, references to the function name are listed in the variable map.

References are collected after statement functions are expanded and are not collected for the arguments before expansion.

Example: If $\operatorname{ASF}(J)=(J+1) /(J-1)$ is a statement function and $K=\operatorname{ASF}$ (I) is on line 5: two references will be listed for I on line 5.

| VARIA | ES | SN | trpe |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2723 | AGAIN |  | REAL |  | 2732 | A1 | REAL | ARRAY |
| 2737 | A 2 |  | REAL | ARRAY | 2722 | I | INTEGER |  |
| 2724 | IAGAIN |  | INTEGER |  | 2731 | IGO | INTEGER |  |
| 2725 | $J$ |  | INTEGER |  | 2726 | K | INTEGER |  |
| 2727 | $L$ |  | INTEGER |  | 2730 | H | INTEGER |  |

File Names
File names include those used as logical file names (unit number) in the input/output statements or names declared as files on the program card in a main program. The subtitle line is printed:

FILE NAMES
FET Name

MODE
Mode Reference

FET Program relative address of the file environment table associated with the file. The file's buffer starts at FET +17 D (listed in a main program and blank in subroutine).

Name Filename
Mode One of the following will be printed:
blank If the mode cannot be determined from operations on the file
UNFMT Unformatted I/O, no conversion
FMT Formatted I/O
BUF Buffer I/O
MIXED Some combination of the above
References are divided into the categories:
READS Input operations
WRITES Output operations
MOTION Positioning operations; rewind/backspace and ENDFILE
FILE NAMES MODE
0 DEEUG O OUTPUT FMT

## External References

External references include names of subroutines or functions external to a subprogram. Names of system routines not explicitly called in the source program such as those used for input/output and exponentiation will be suppressed. The subtitle line is:

| EXTERNALS | TYPE | ARGS | REFERENCES |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Name | Type | Args Prop | Refs |

Name Symbol name as it appears in the FORTRAN source
Type blank Subroutine
NO TYPE Conversion will follow the same rule as for octal or Hollerith data
Other Arithmetic mode
Args Number of arguments used to reference symbol
Prop Blank Programmer defined function or subroutine
F•P. Formal parameter
LIBRARY Call by value library function
Refs Lines on which symbol was referenced
In T or D mode, no LIBRARY functions appear since they are all called by name and most intrinsic functions are compiled as external references.

| EXTERNALS | TYPE | ARGS |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ABS | REAL | 1 | ALOG | REAL | 1 |
| EXP | REAL | 1 | FUN1 | REAL | 1 |
| FUN2 | REAL | 1 | IAES | INTEGER | 1 |
| SLITE |  | 1 | SLITET |  | 2 |
| SUB1 |  | 1 | SUB2 |  | 1 |

## Inline Functions

Inline functions include names of intrinsic and statement functions appearing in the subprogram. The subtitle line is:

| INLINE FUNCTIONS | TYPE | ARGS | DEF | LINE | REFERENCES |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Name | Mode | Args Ftype | Def | Refs |  |
| Name $\quad$ Symbol name as it appears in the listing |  |  |  |  |  |

Mode Arithmetic mode, NO TYPE means no conversion in mixed mode expressions
Args Number of arguments with which the function is referenced
Ftype INTRIN Intrinsic function
SF Statement function
Def Blank for intrinsic functions; the definition line for statement functions
Refs Lines on whic function is referenced

## Namelist Group Names

This listing includes names declared as namelist group names in NAMELIST statements. The subtitle line is:

| NAMELISTS | DEF LINE | REFERENCES |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| Name | Line of definition | References to group name |

## Statement and Format Labels

The label map includes all statement labels appearing in the program. Labels may be referenced in input/output, GO TO, ASSIGN, IF or CALL statements with RETURNS lists. The subtitle line is:

| STATEMENT LABELS | DEF LINE | REFERENCE |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| RA label | Type Activity | Def | Refs |
| RA label | Program relative address. Inactive labels are printed with a zero address. |  |  |
| Type | Blank | Executable statement number |  |
|  | FMT | Format number |  |
|  | UNDEF | Label is undefined |  |


| Activity | Blank | Label is active or referenced |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | INACTIVE | Label is inactive (statement number) |
|  | NO REFS | Label is defined as a format number and not referenced |
| Def | Line number in which label appeared in columns 1-5 of a source statement |  |
| Refs | Lines in which label was referenced |  |

Active labels are those for which the compiler has not deleted all references by optimization.
The following example contains the only reference to the label 5 in a program. The label is inactive because the compiler deletes jumps to the next statement.

$$
\operatorname{IF}(\mathrm{X}) 10,5,10
$$

$5 \quad \mathrm{X}=1$
10 continue

Labels referenced only in DO statements as loop terminators are not assigned addresses.
Inactive labels and those used as loop terminators cannot be assigned any meaningful address by the compiler.

| STATEM | NT 1 | LABELS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 1 |  | INACTIVE | 2471 | 99 | FMT | 3 | 100 |  |  |
| 0 | 201 |  | INACTIVE | 2510 | 299 | FMT | 0 | 300 |  | INACTIVE |
| 0 | 301 |  | INACTIVE | 2534 | 399 | FMT | 0 | 400 |  | INACTIVE |
| 0 | 401 |  | INACTIVE | 0 | 402 |  | 2205 | 403 |  |  |
| 2561 | 499 | FMT |  | 0 | 500 |  | 0 | 501 |  | INACTIVE |
| 0 | 502 |  | INACTIVE | 22f7 | 503 |  | 2303 | 504 |  |  |
| 2311 | 505 |  |  | 2314 | 506 |  | 2241 | 507 |  |  |
| 2254 | 508 |  |  | 0 | 510 |  | 0 | 511 |  |  |
| 0 | 512 |  |  | 0 | 513 |  | 0 | 514 |  |  |
| 2623 | 599 | FMT |  | 0 | 600 | INACTIVE | 2317 | 601 |  |  |
| 2331 | 602 |  |  | 0 | 701 | INACTIVE | 2647 | 799 | FMT |  |
| 0 | 800 |  | INACTIVE | 2350 | 6327 |  | 2660 | 6328 | FMT |  |

## DO-Loop Maps

This map is a printout of all DO loops appearing in the source program and their properties. The map may be generated by the $\mathrm{R}=2$ or $\mathrm{R}=3$ option. Loops are listed in order of their appearance in the program. The subtitle line is:

| LOOPS | LABEL | INDEX | FROM-TO | LENGTH | PROPERTIES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| fwa | term mf | index | lf-lt | len | prop |

fwa First word address of loop body
term Label associated with end of loop, or blank for I/O loop
$\mathrm{mf} \quad$ * Loop index is kept in memory to generate code for loop counting mechanism

|  | blank | Other |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| index | Variable | ed to co |
| If-lt | Numbers | first |
| len | Number of | instruct |
| prop | If loop ca | be optim |
|  | OPT | Loop h |
|  | INSTACK | Loop is |
|  | If loop is | ot optim |
|  | EXT REF | Loop c it is an |
|  | ENTRIES | Loop is |
|  | EXITS | Loop c |
|  | NOT | Loop is |
|  | INNER |  |

Loops that fit in the 6600 instruction stack have a maximum length of seven words, and usually run two to three times as fast as a comparable loop that does not fit in the stack.

## Common Blocks

Common block symbols include common block names and names declared in common statements to be variables and arrays in common. The subtitle line is printed:

| COMMON BLOCKS |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LENGTH |  | MEMBERS | - BIAS NAME (LENGTH) |
| bname $\quad$ block name |  |  |  | bias mname (size)

When the common block members are to be printed ( $R=3$ ), the following details appear for each member declared in a COMMON statement.

| bias | Common relative address (distance from block origin) |
| :--- | :--- |
| mname | Member name |
| size | Number of words allocated for member |

If an equivalence class is linked to common, all members of the class become members of the common block. These members are listed in the equivalence class printout.

## Equivalence Classes

This class of symbol is collected only when $R=3$. All members of an equivalence class explicitly mentioned in EQUIVALENCE statements are listed. Any symbols added through linkage to common are not included. The subtitle is:


Members of a class are printed in the order of increasing bias. If the class is in error, the numbers associated with the class length and bias are meaningless.

## Program Statistics

At the end of the reference map, the statistics are printed in octal and decimal. The subtitle line is:

## STATISTICS

program length Program length including code, storage for local variables, arrays, constants, temporaries, etc., but excluding buffers and common blocks.
buffer length Total space occupied by I/O buffers and FETs
common length Total common length, excluding blank common
blank common Length of blank common

| STATISTICS |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| PROGRAM LENGTH | 722 E | 466 |
| BUFFER LENGTH | 2022 E | 1042 |

## Error Messages

The following error messages are printed if sufficient storage is not available:
CANT SORT THE SYMBOL TABLE INCREASE FL BY NNNB
or
REFERENCES AFTER LINE NNN LOST INCREASE FL BY NNNB

## DEBUGGING (USING THE REFERENCE MAP)

New Program:

The reference map can be used to find names that have been punched incorrectly as well as other items that will not show up as compilation errors. The basic technique consists of using the compiler as a verifier and correcting the FE errors until the program compiles.
Using the listing, the $\mathrm{R}=3$ reference map, and the original flowcharts, the following information should be checked by the programmer:

Names incorrectly punched
Stray name flag in the variable map
Functions that should be arrays
Functions that should be inline instead of external
Variables or functions with incorrect mode
Unreferenced format statements

## Unused formal parameters

Ordering of members in common blocks
Equivalence classes

## Existing Program:

The reference map can be used to understand the structure of an existing program. Questions concerning the loop structure, external references, common blocks, arrays, equivalence classes, input/output operations, and so forth, can be answered by checking the reference map.

| Intrinsic Function$\&$ No. of Arguments | Definition | Example | Symbolic Name | Type of |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Argument | Function |
| Absolute value(1) | $\|a\|$ | $\mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{ABS}(\mathrm{X})$ | ABS | Real | Real |
|  |  | $J=14 B S(I)$ | IABS | Integer | Integer |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DOUBLE A, B } \\ & \text { B=DABS(A) } \end{aligned}$ | DABS | Double | Double |
| Truncation <br> (1) | $\begin{aligned} \operatorname{trunc}(a)= & {[a] \text { if } a \geq 0 } \\ & -[-a] \text { if } a<0 \end{aligned}$ <br> where the function represented by [a] is defined to be the integer i that satisfies $\mathrm{i} \leq \mathrm{a}<\mathrm{i}+1$ | $\mathrm{Y}=\operatorname{AINT}(\mathrm{X})$ | AINT | Real | Real |
|  |  | $\mathrm{I}=\mathrm{INT}(\mathrm{X})$ | INT | Real | Integer |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DOUBLE Z } \\ & J=\operatorname{IDINT}(Z) \end{aligned}$ | IDINT | Double | Integer |
|  |  | $\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{AMOD}(\mathrm{A} 1, \mathrm{~A} 2)$ | AMOD | Real | Real |
| Modulo | MOD or AMOD ( $a_{1}, a_{2}$ ) is defined to be | $J=\mathrm{MOD}(\mathrm{I} 1, \mathrm{I} 2)$ | MOD | Integer | Integer |
|  | $a_{1}-\operatorname{trunc}\left(a_{1} / a_{2}\right) * a_{2}$ | $\mathrm{DM}=\mathrm{DMOD}(\mathrm{D} 1, \mathrm{D} 2)$ | DMOD | Double | Double |
| Choosing largest value ( $\geq 2$ ) | $\operatorname{Max}\left(\mathrm{a}_{1}, \mathrm{a}_{2}, \ldots\right)$ | $\mathrm{X}=\operatorname{AMAX} 0(\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{J}, \mathrm{K})$ | AMAX0 | Integer | Real |
|  |  | $A=A M A X 1(X, Y, Z)$ | AMAX1 | Real | Real |
|  |  | $\mathrm{L}=\mathrm{MAX} 0(\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{J}, \mathrm{K}, \mathrm{N})$ | MAX0 | Integer | Integer |
|  |  | $\mathrm{I}=\mathrm{MAX} 1(\mathrm{~A}, \mathrm{~B})$ | MAX1 | Real | Integer |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DOUBLE } \mathrm{W}, \mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{Z} \\ & \mathrm{~W}=\operatorname{DMAX1}(\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{Z}) \end{aligned}$ | DMAX1 | Double | Double |
| Choosing smallest value ( $\geq 2$ ) | $\operatorname{Min}\left(\mathrm{a}_{1}, \mathrm{a}_{2}, \ldots\right)$ | $\mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{AMLN} 0(\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{J})$ | AMIN0 | Integer | Real |
|  |  | $\mathrm{Z}=\mathrm{AMIN1}$ ( $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}$ ) | AMIN1 | Real | Real |
|  |  | $\mathrm{L}=\mathrm{MINO} 0(\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{J}, \mathrm{K})$ | MIN0 | Integer | Integer |
|  |  | $J=\operatorname{MIN1}(\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y})$ | MIN1 | Real | Integer |
|  |  | DOUBLE A, B, C $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{DMIN1}(\mathrm{~A}, \mathrm{~B})$ | DMIN1 | Double | Double |
| Float (1) | Conversion from integer to real | $\mathrm{XI}=\mathrm{FLOAT}(\mathrm{I})$ | FLOAT | Integer | Real |
| Fix (1) | Conversion from real to integer | $I Y=I F I X(Y)$ | IFIX | Real | Integer |


| Intrinsic Function <br> \& No. of Arguments | Definition | Example | Symbolic Name | Type of |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Argument | Function |
| Transfer of sign (2) | Sign of $\mathrm{a}_{2}$ times $\left\|\mathrm{a}_{1}\right\|$ | $\mathrm{Z}=\mathrm{SIGN}(\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y})$ | SIGN | Real | Real |
|  |  | $J=I S I G N(I 1, I 2)$ | ISIGN | Integer | Integer |
|  |  |  | DSIGN | Double | Double |
| Positive difference (2) | $\mathrm{a}_{1}-\operatorname{Min}\left(\mathrm{a}_{1}, \mathrm{a}_{2}\right)$ | $\mathrm{Z}=\mathrm{DIM}(\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y})$ | DIM | Real | Real |
|  |  | $\mathrm{J}=\mathrm{IDIM}(\mathrm{I} 1, \mathrm{I} 2)$ | IDIM | Integer | Integer |
| Truncate to obtain most significant part of double precision argument <br> (1) |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DOUBLE Y } \\ & \mathrm{X}=\text { SNGL(Y) } \end{aligned}$ | SNGL | Double | Real |
| Obtain real part of complex argument |  | COMPLEX A $\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{REAL}(\mathrm{A})$ | REAL | Complex | Real |
| Obtain imaginary part of complex argument |  | $\mathrm{D}=\operatorname{AIMAG}(\mathrm{A})$ | AIMAG | Complex | Real |
| Express single precision argument in double precision form |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DOUBLE Y } \\ & \text { Y=DBLE }(X) \end{aligned}$ | DBLE | Real | Double |
| Express two real arguments in complex form (2) | $\mathrm{a}_{1}+\mathrm{a}_{2} \sqrt{-1}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { COMPLEX C } \\ & \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{CMPLX}(\mathrm{~A} 1, \mathrm{~A} 2) \end{aligned}$ | CMPLX | Real | Complex |
| Obtain conjugate of a complex argument |  | $\begin{align*} & \text { COMPLEX X, Y } \\ & \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{CONJG}(\mathrm{X}) \tag{1} \end{align*}$ | CONJG | Complex | Complex |
| Shift (2) | Shift $\mathrm{a}_{1}$ by $\mathrm{a}_{2}$ bit positions: left circular if $\mathrm{a}_{2}$ is positive; right with sign extension if $\mathrm{a}_{2}$ is negative | $\mathrm{B}=\operatorname{SHIFT}(\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{I})$ | SHIFT | $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{a}_{1}: & \begin{array}{l} \text { Single } \\ \text { word } \end{array} \\ \mathrm{a}_{2}: & \text { Integer } \end{aligned}$ | Octal |
| Logical product (2) | $a_{1} \wedge a_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{AND}(\mathrm{A} 1, \mathrm{~A} 2)$ | AND | Single word | Octal |
| Logical sum (2) | $\mathrm{a}_{1} \vee \mathrm{a}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{D}=\mathrm{OR}(\mathrm{A} 1, \mathrm{~A} 2)$ | OR | Single word | Octal |
| Complement (1) | $\sim^{a}$ | $\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{COMPL}(\mathrm{A})$ | COMPL | Single word | Octal |
| Masking |  | MASK(1) | MASK | Integer | Octal |


| External Function <br> \& No. of Arguments | Definition | Example | Symbolic Name | Type of |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Argument | Function |
| Exponential (1) | $e^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathrm{Z}=\mathrm{EXP}(\mathrm{Y})$ | EXP | Real | Real |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DOUBLE } \mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y} \\ & \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{DEXP}(\mathrm{X}) \end{aligned}$ | DEXP | Double | Double |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { COMPLEX A, B } \\ & \mathrm{B}=\mathrm{CEXP}(\mathrm{~A}) \end{aligned}$ | CEXP | Complex | Complex |
| Natural logarithm (1) | $\log _{e}(\mathrm{a})$ | $\mathrm{Z}=\mathrm{ALOG}(\mathrm{Y})$ | ALOG | Real | Real |
|  |  | $\mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{DLOG}(\mathrm{X})$ | DLOG | Double | Double |
|  |  | $\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{CLOG}(\mathrm{A})$ | CLOG | Complex | Complex |
| Common Logarithm (1) | $\log _{10}(\mathrm{a})$ | $\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{ALOG10}$ (A) | ALOG10 | Real | Real |
|  |  | DD=DLOG10(D) | DLOG10 | Double | Double |
| Trigonometric sine (1) | $\sin (\mathrm{a})$ | $\mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{X})$ | SIN | Real | Real |
|  |  | $\mathrm{DS}=\mathrm{DSIN}(\mathrm{D})$ | DSIN | Double | Double |
|  |  | $\mathrm{CS}=\operatorname{CSIN}(\mathrm{C})$ | CSIN | Complex | Complex |
| Trigonometric cosine <br> (1) | $\cos (\mathrm{a})$ | $\mathrm{X}=\operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{Y})$ | COS | Real | Real |
|  |  | $\mathrm{DC}=\mathrm{DCOS}(\mathrm{D})$ | DCOS | Double | Double |
|  |  | $\mathrm{CC}=\mathrm{CCOS}(\mathrm{C})$ | CCOS | Complex | Complex |
| Hyperbolic tangent <br> (1) | $\tanh$ (a) | $\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{TANH}(\mathrm{A})$ | TANH | Real | Real |
| Square root (1) | (a) ${ }^{1 / 2}$ | $\mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{SQRT}(\mathrm{X})$ | SQRT | Real | Real |
|  |  | $\mathrm{DY}=\mathrm{DSQRT}(\mathrm{DX})$ | DSQRT | Double | Double |
|  |  | $\mathrm{CY}=\mathrm{CSQRT}(\mathrm{CX})$ | CSQRT | Complex | Complex |
| Arctangent (1) | $\arctan (\mathrm{a})$ | $\mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{ATAN}(\mathrm{X})$ | ATAN | Real | Real |
|  |  | DY $=$ DATAN $(\mathrm{DX})$ | DATAN | Double | Double |
| (2) | $\arctan \left(a_{1} / a_{2}\right)$ | $\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{ATAN2}(\mathrm{~A} 1, \mathrm{~A} 2)$ | ATAN2 | Real | Real |
|  |  | D=DATAN2(D1, D2) | DATAN2 | Double | Double |
| Modulus (1) | $\sqrt{\operatorname{AIMAG}^{2}(\mathrm{a})+\mathrm{REAL}^{2}}(\mathrm{a})$ | $\mathrm{CM}=\mathrm{CABS}(\mathrm{CX})$ | CABS | Complex | Real |
| Arccosine (1) | $\arccos (\mathrm{a})$ | $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{ACOS}(\mathrm{Y})$ | ACOS | Real | Real |


| External Functions |  |  | Symbolic |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \& No. of Arguments | Definition | Example | Name | Argument | Function |
| Arcsine (1) | $\arcsin (\mathrm{a})$ | $\mathrm{X}=\operatorname{ASIN}(\mathrm{Y})$ | ASIN | Real | Real |
| Trigonometric tangent (1) | $\tan (\mathrm{a})$ | $\mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{TAN}(\mathrm{X})$ | TAN | Real | Real |
| Random number generator (1) | ranf (a) returns values uniformly distributed over the range $[0,1)$ | X=RANF (DUM) | RANF | Dummy | Real |
| Address of argument a <br> (1) | loc (a) | $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{LOCF}(\mathrm{X})$ | LOCF | Symbolic | Integer |
| I/O status on buffer unit (1) | $=-1 \text { unit ready; }$ <br> no error <br> $=0$ EOF on last operation <br> $=+1$ parity error | $\mathrm{IO}=\mathrm{UNIT}(6)$ | UNIT | Integer | Real |
| I/O status on nonbuffer unit (1) | $=0$ no EOF in previous read | $\mathrm{IFL}=\mathrm{EOF}(4)$ | EOF | Integer | Real |
| Length (1) | Number of central memory words read on the previous I/O request for a particular file | L=LENGTH(J) | LENGTH | Integer | Integer |
| Variable characteristic (1) | $\begin{aligned} -1 & =\text { indefinite } \\ +1 & =\text { out of range } \\ 0 & =\text { Normal } \end{aligned}$ | LEN=LEGVAR(V) | LEGVAR | Real | Integer |
| Parity status on non-buffer unit (1) | $0=$ no parity error on previous read | $\mathrm{IP}=1 \mathrm{OCHEC}(5)$ | IOCHEC | Integer | Integer |
| Date as returned by SCOPE (1) | date(a) | WHEN=DATE(D) | DATE $\dagger$ | Value <br> Returned | Hollerith |
| Current reading of system clock as returned by SCOPE (1) | time(a) | CLTIM=TIME(A) | TIME $\dagger$ | Variable | Hollerith |
| Time in seconds (1) | ```second (a) (accumulated CP time)``` | CLTM $=\operatorname{SECOND}(\mathrm{A})$ | SECOND $\dagger$ | Real | Real |

$\dagger$ These routines may be used as functions or subroutines. The value is always returned via the argument and via the normal function refurn.

| Subroutine <br> \& No. of Arguments | Definition | Example | Symbolic Name | Type of Argument |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Set Sense Light (1) | $1 \leq \mathrm{i} \leq 6$ turn sense light is on. $\mathbf{i}=0$ turn off all sense lights. | CALL SLITE ( ${ }^{\text {( }}$ | SLITE | Integer |
| Test Sense Light (2) | If sense light $i$ is on $\mathrm{j}=1$. If off $\mathrm{j}=2$ Always turn sense light i off | CALL SLITET(I, J) | SLITET | Integer |
| Test Sense Switch (2) | If sense switch $i$ is down $j=1$. If sense switch $i$ is up $j=2$. | CALL SSWTCH (I, J) | SSWTCH | Integer |
| Terminate (0) | Terminate program execution and return control to the monitor | CALL EXIT | EXIT |  |
| Console Comment (1) | Place a message of up to 80 characters on dayfile $\dagger$ | CALL REMARK (2HHI) | REMARK | Hollerith |
| Console Value (2) | Display up to a 10 character message and value in the dayfile $\dagger$ | CALL DISPLA $(2 \mathrm{HX}=, 20.2)$ | DISPLA | $\begin{aligned} & a_{1}=\text { Hollerith } \\ & a_{2}=\text { real or } \\ & \text { integer } \end{aligned}$ |
| Obtain current generative value of RANF between 0 and 1 | ranget (a) | CALL RANGET (X) | RANGET | Symbolic |
| Initialize generative value of RANF (1) | ranset (a), the generic value is set to the nearest odd number $\geq a$ | CALL RANSET (X) | RANSET | Real |
| Dump memory (3-60) | dump ( $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}, \mathrm{f}$ ) | CALL DUMP(A, B, 1) | DUMP | Logical |
|  | dump $A$ to B according to f | CALL PDUMP(X,Y,0) | PDUMP | Integer <br> Real <br> Double <br> Complex |
| Input checking (2) | ERRSET ( $a, b$ ), set maximum number of errors, $b$, allowed in input data before fatal termination. Error count kept in a. | CALL ERRSET (A, B) | ERRSET | Symbolic <br> Integer |

[^6]Subprograms written in COMPASS may be intermixed with FORTRAN coded subprograms in the source deck. COMPASS subprograms must begin with a card containing the word IDENT in columns 11-15, and terminate with card containing the word END in columns 11-13. Columns $1-10$ of the IDENT and END cards must be blank; column 14 of the END card must be blank.

## Calling Sequence

When the FORTRAN compiler encounters a reference to an external subprogram, subroutine, or function the following calling sequence is generated:

SA1 Argument list (if parameters appear)
RJ Subprogram name
where the argument list consists of consecutive words of the form:
VFD 60/argument ${ }_{i}$
followed by a zero word.

## Control Return

The COMPASS subprogram must restore the initial contents of A0 in A0 upon returning control to the calling subprogram. When the COMPASS subprogram is entered via a function reference, the result of that function must be in X6 or X6 and X7 with the least significant or imaginary part of the double precision or complex result appearing in X 7 .

## Entry Points

| PROGRAM s | $\mathrm{N}^{\dagger}$ | 9-1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PROGRAM s ( $\mathrm{f}_{1}, \mathrm{f}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{n}}$ ) | N | 9-1 |
| SUBROUTINE s | N | 9-2 |
| SUBROUTINE s ( $\mathrm{a}_{1}, \mathrm{a}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{n}}$ ) | N | 9-2 |
| SUBROUTINE s, RETURNS ( $\mathrm{b}_{1}, \mathrm{~b}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{~b}_{\mathrm{m}}$ ) | N | 9-2 |
| SUBROUTINE s ( $\mathrm{a}_{1}, \mathrm{a}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{n}}$ ), RETURNS $\left(\mathrm{b}_{1}, \mathrm{~b}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{~b}_{\mathrm{m}}\right)$ | N | 9-2 |
| FUNCTION f ( $\mathrm{a}_{1}, \mathrm{a}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{n}}$ ) | N | 9-8 |
| REAL FUNCTION $\mathrm{f}\left(\mathrm{a}_{1}, \mathrm{a}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{n}}\right)$ | N | 9-8 |
| DOUBLE FUNCTION $f\left(\mathrm{a}_{1}, \mathrm{a}_{2}, \ldots . \mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{n}}\right)$ | N | 9-8 |
| COMPLEX FUNCTION $f\left(\mathrm{a}_{1}, \mathrm{a}_{2}, \ldots . \mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{n}}\right.$ ) | N | 9-8 |
| INTEGER FUNCTION $\mathrm{f}\left(\mathrm{a}_{1}, \mathrm{a}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{n}}\right)$ | N | 9-8 |
| LOGICAL FUNCTION $\mathrm{f}\left(\mathrm{a}_{1}, \mathrm{a}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{n}}\right)$ | N | 9-8 |
| DOUBLE PRECISION FUNCTION $\mathrm{f}\left(\mathrm{a}_{1}, \mathrm{a}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{n}}\right.$ ) | N | 9-8 |
| ENTRY s | N | 9-5 |

## Specification Program Declaration

BLOCK DATA
BLOCK DATA d
N
9-10
N
9-10
Inter-subroutine

EXTERNAL $\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{n}}$
NS
8-7

Inter-subroutine Transfer Statements
CALL s
CALL s ( $\mathrm{a}_{1}, \mathrm{a}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{n}}$ )
E
4-12

CALL $s, \operatorname{RETURNS}\left(\mathrm{~b}_{1}, \mathrm{~b}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{~b}_{\mathrm{m}}\right)$
E

4-12
4-12
$\dagger \mathrm{N}=$ Non-executable, $\mathrm{S}=$ Specification, $\mathrm{E}=$ Executable.

CALL s $\left(a_{1}, a_{2}, \ldots, a_{n}\right), \operatorname{RETURNS}\left(b_{1}, b_{2}, \ldots, b_{m}\right)$ RETURN RETURN a

| Classification |  | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E |  | $4-12$ |
| E |  | $4-14$ |
| E |  | $4-14$ |

## Data Declaration and Storage Allocation

Type Declaration

| REAL $\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | NS | $8-7$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DOUBLE $\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | NS | $8-7$ |
| COMPLEX $\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | NS | $8-7$ |
| INTEGER $\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | NS | $8-7$ |
| LOGICAL $\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | NS | $8-7$ |
| DOUBLE PRECISION $\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | NS | $8-7$ |
| ECS $\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | NS | $8-7$ |
| TYPE REAL $\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | NS | $8-7$ |
| TYPE DOUBLE $\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | NS | $8-7$ |
| TYPE COMPLEX $\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | NS | $8-7$ |
| TYPE INTEGER $\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | NS | $8-7$ |
| TYPE LOGICAL $\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | NS | $8-7$ |
| TYPE DOUBLE PRECISION $\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | NS | $8-7$ |
| TYPE ECS $\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | NS | $8-7$ |

Storage Allocation

| DIMENSION $v_{1}\left(i_{1}\right), v_{2}\left(i_{2}\right), \ldots, v_{n}\left(i_{n}\right)$ | NS | $8-1$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| COMMON $/ x_{1} / a_{1} / \ldots / x_{n} / a_{n}$ | NS | $8-3$ |
| EQUIVALENCE $\left(k_{1}\right),\left(k_{2}\right), \ldots,\left(k_{n}\right)$ | NS | $8-6$ |
| DATA $k_{1} / d_{1} /, k_{2} / d_{2} /, \ldots, k_{n} / d_{n} /$ | $N$ | $8-8$ |
| DATA $\left(r_{1}=d_{1}\right),\left(r_{2}=d_{2}\right), \ldots,\left(r_{n}=d_{n}\right)$ | $N$ | $8-10$ |

Statement Function

$$
f\left(a_{1}, a_{2}, \ldots, a_{n}\right)=e
$$

Symbol Manipulation and Control
Classification
Page
Replacement Statements
$\mathrm{v}=\mathrm{e}\left\{\begin{array}{lll}\text { Arithmetic } & \mathrm{E} & 3-1 \\ \text { Logical } & \mathrm{E} & 3-3 \\ \text { Masking } & \mathrm{E} & 3-3\end{array}\right.$

Intra-program Transfers

| GO TO $k$ | $E$ | $4-1$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| GO TO $i,\left(k_{1}, k_{2}, \ldots, k_{n}\right)$ | $E$ | $4-1$ |
| GO TO $\left(k_{1}, k_{2}, \ldots, k_{n}\right)$, e | E | $4-2$ |
| IF (e) $k_{1}, k_{2}, k_{3}$ | E | $4-3$ |
| IF (e) $k_{1}, k_{2}$ | $E$ | $4-4$ |
| IF (e) s | E | $4-4$ |

## Loop Control

$$
\text { DO n i }=\mathrm{m}_{1}, \mathrm{~m}_{2}, \mathrm{~m}_{3} \quad \mathrm{E} \quad 4-5
$$

Miscellaneous Program Controls

| ASSIGN k TO i | E | $4-1$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CONTINUE | E | $4-12$ |
| PAUSE | E | $4-15$ |
| PAUSE n | E | $4-15$ |
| STOP | E | $4-14$ |
| STOP n | E | $4-14$ |

Input/Output
I/O Format
FORMAT $\left(q_{1} t_{1} z_{1} t_{2} z_{2} \cdots t_{n} z_{n} q_{2}\right)$
N
6-1

| I/O Control Statements | Classification | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| READ f,k | E | 5-3 |
| READ (u) k | E | 5-4 |
| READ (u) | E | 5-4 |
| $\operatorname{READ}(\mathrm{u}, \mathrm{f}) \mathrm{k}$ | E | 5-2 |
| $\operatorname{READ}(\mathrm{u}, \mathrm{f})$ | E | 5-2 |
| WRITE (u) k | E | 5-4 |
| WRITE (u,f) | E | 5-3 |
| WRITE ( $u, f) \mathrm{k}$ | E | 5-3 |
| PRINT f, k | E | .5-4 |
| PUNCH f,k | E | 5-4 |
| BUFFER IN ( $u, p$ ) ( $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$ ) | E | 7-2,1-2 |
| BUFFER OUT ( $u, p$ ) ( $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$ ) | E | 7-2,1-2 |
| Internal Manipulation |  |  |
| $\operatorname{ENCODE}(\mathrm{n}, \mathrm{f}, \mathrm{A}) \mathrm{k}$ | E | I-6, 7-3 |
| DECODE ( $\mathrm{n}, \mathrm{f}, \mathrm{A}$ ) k | E | I-6, 7-3 |
| Tape Handling |  |  |
| ENDFILE u | E | 5-10 |
| REWIND u | E | 5-9,1-5 |
| BACKSPACE u | E | 5-9,1-5 |

## Miscellaneous

NAMELIST $/ y_{1} / a_{1} / y_{2} / a_{2} / \ldots / y_{n} / a_{n}$
N
5-6

Program Termination
END
N
4-15

The SYSTEM routine handles error tracing, diagnostic printing, termination of output buffers, and transfer to specified non-standard error procedures. All the FORTRAN mathematical routines rely on SYSTEM to complete these tasks. Also a FORTRAN coded routine may call SYSTEM. Any of the parameters used by SYSTEM relating to a specific error may be changed by a user routine during execution. The END processor also makes use of SYSTEM to dump the output buffers and print an error summary. Since the initialization routine (Q8NTRY.), the end processors (END., STOP., and EXIT.), and SYSTEM must always be available, these routines are combined into one subprogram with multiple entry points.

The calling sequence to SYSTEM passes the error number as the first parameter and an error message as the second parameter. Several different messages may be associated with one error number. The error summary given at program termination lists the total number of times each error number was encountered.

The error number of zero is accepted as a special call to end the output buffers and return. If no OUTPUT file is defined before SYSTEM is called, no errors are printed and a message to this effect appears in the dayfile. Each printed line is subjected to the line limit of the OUTPUT buffer; when the limit is exceeded, the job is terminated.

The error table is ordered serially (the first error corresponds to error number 1) and it is expandable at assembly time. The last entry in the table is a catch-all for any error number which exceeds the table length. An entry in the error table appears as follows:

|  | Print |  | Error |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Print | Frequency | Print | Detection | F/ | A/ | Non-Standard |
| Frequency | Increment | Limit | Total | NF | NA | Recovery Address |
| 8 | 8 | 12 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 18 |

Print Frequency $=P F$
Print Frequence Increment $=$ PFI
$P F=0$ and $P F I=0$, the diagnostic and traceback information are not listed.
$\mathrm{PF}=0$ and $\mathrm{PFI}=1$, the diagnostic and traceback information are listed until the print limit is reached.
$\mathrm{PF}=0$ and $\mathrm{PFI}=\mathrm{n}$, the diagnostic and traceback information are listed only the first n times unless the print limit is reached first.
$P F=n$, the diagnostic and traceback information are listed every $n \underline{\text { th }}$ time until the print limit is reached.

## Fatal (F)/Non-Fatal (NF)

If the error is non-fatal and a non-standard recovery address is not specified, error messages are printed according to PRINT FREQUENCY and control is returned to the calling routine.

If the error is fatal and no non-standard recovery address is specified, error messages are printed according to PRINT FREQUENCY, an error summary is listed, all output buffers are terminated, and the job is terminated.

If a non-standard recovery address is specified, see Non-Standard Recovery.

Non-Standard Recovery
SYSTEM supplies the non-standard recovery routine with the following information:
A1 Address of parameter list passed to the routine which detected the error
X1 Address of the first parameter
A0 Address of parameter list of the routine that called the routine which detected the error
B1 Address of a secondary parameter list, which contains, in successive words:
Error number passed in SYSTEM
Address of diagnostic word available to SYSTEM
Address within auxiliary table if $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{NA}$ bit is set, otherwise zero
Instruction consisting of RJ to SYSTEM in upper 30 bits and trace back information in lower 30 bits for the routine that called SYSTEM

A2 Address of error table entry in SYSTEM
X2 Contents of error table entry
Information in the secondary parameter list is not available to FORTRAN-coded routines.

## Non-Fatal Error

The routine which detected the error and SYSTEM are delinked from the calling chain and the nonstandard recovery routine is entered. When this routine exits in the normal routine, control returns to the routine which called the routine which detected the error.

Thus, any faulty arguments may be corrected, and the recovery routine is allowed to call the routine which detected the error, providing corrected arguments. By not correcting the faulty arguments in the recovery routine, a three routine loop can develop between the routine which detects the error, SYSTEM, and the recovery routine. No checking is done for this case.

## Fatal Error

SYSTEM calls the non-standard recovery routine in the normal fashion, with the registers set as indicated above. If the non-standard recovery routine exits in the normal fashion returning control to SYSTEM, an error summary is listed, all output buffers are terminated, and the job is terminated.

Use of the A/NA Bit
The A/NA bit is used only when a non-standard recovery address is specified.

If this bit is set, the address within an auxiliary table is passed in the third word of the secondary parameter list to the recovery routine. This bit allows more information than is normally supplied by SYSTEM to be passed to the recovery routine. The bit may be set only during assembly of SYSTEM, as an entry must also be made into the auxiliary table. Each word in the auxiliary table must have the error number in its upper 10 bits so that the address of the first error number match is passed to the recovery routine. An entry in the auxiliary table for an error is not limited to any specific number of words.

The traceback information is terminated as soon as one of the following conditions is detected:

The calling routine is a program.
The maximum traceback limit is reached.
No traceback information is supplied.
To change an error table during execution, a FORTRAN type call is made to SYSTEMC with the following parameters:

Error number
List containing the consecutive locations:
Word $1 \quad$ Fatal/non-fatal $($ fatal $=1$, non-fatal $=0)$
Word 2 Print frequency
Word 3 Print frequency increment (only significant if word $2=0$ ) special values:
word $2=0$, word $3=0$ never list error
word $2=0$, word $3=1$ always list error
word $2=0$, word $3=\mathrm{X}$ list error only the first X times
Word 4 Print limit
Word 5 Non-standard recovery address
Word 6 Maximum traceback limit
If any word within the parameter list is negative, the value already in table entry is not to be altered.
(Since auxiliary table bit may be set only during assembly of SYSTEM, only then can an auxiliary table entry be made.)

## Error Listing

Message supplied by calling routine:

ERROR NUMBER xxxx DETECTED BY zzzzzzz AT yyyyyy
CALLED FROM cccccc AT ADDRESS wwwwww or

CALLED FROM cccccc A T LINE dddd (dddd is FORTRAN source line count)

ERROR SUMMARY

| ERROR | TIMES |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| xxxxx |  | yyyy |
|  | $\vdots$ |  |

(all numbers are decimal)

## NO OUTPUT FILE FOUND

## Functions of Entry Points

STOP. Enter STOP in dayfile and begin END processing
EXIT. Enter EXIT in dayfile and begin END processing
END. Terminate all output buffers, print an error summary, transfer control to the main overlay if within an overlay; in any other case exit to monitor.

SYSTEM Handles error tracing, diagnostic printing, termination of output buffers and either transfers to specified non-standard error recovery address, terminates the job or returns to calling routine depending on type of error.

SYSTEMC Changes entry to SYSTEM's error table according to arguments passed.

| Routine | Message | $\begin{gathered} \text { Error } \\ \text { No. } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ACGOER \$ | ERROR IN COMPUTED GO TO STATEMENT: INDEX VALUE INVALID | 1 |
| A $\cos$ \$ | ABS(R).GT. 1.0 <br> INFINITE ARGUMENT <br> INDEF ARGUMENT | 2 |
| ALOG\$ | ZERO ARGUMENT <br> NEGATIVE ARGUMENT <br> INFINITE ARGUMENT <br> INDEF ARGUMENT | 3 |
| ALOG10\$ | ZERO ARGUMENT <br> NEGATIVE ARGUMENT <br> INFINITE ARGUMENT <br> INDEF ARGUMENT | 4 |
| ASIN\$ | ABS(R). GT. 1.0 INFINITE ARGUMENT INDEF ARGUMENT | 5 |
| ATAN\$ | INFINITE ARGUMENT INDEF ARGUMENT | 6 |
| ATAN2 ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Y}=0.0$ <br> INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT | 7 |
| CABS\$ | FLOATING OVERFLOW INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT | 8 |
| ZTOI\$ | ZERO TO THE ZERO POWER ZERO TO THE NEGATIVE POWER INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT | 9 |
| $\operatorname{ccos} \$$ | INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT ABS (REAL PART) TOO LARGE ABS (IMAG PART) TOO LARGE | 10 |
| CEXP\$ | INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT ABS (REAL PART) TOO LARGE ABS (IMAG PART) TOO LARGE | 11 |
| CLOG\$ | ZERO ARGUMENT <br> INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT | 12 |
| $\cos \$$ | ARG TOO LARGE, ACCURACY LOST INFINITE ARGUMENT INDEF ARGUMENT | 13 |


| Routine | Message | $\begin{gathered} \text { Error } \\ \text { No. } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CSIN\$ | INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT ABS (REAL PART) TOO LARGE ABS (IMAG PART) TOO LARGE | 14 |
| CSQRT\$ | INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT | 15 |
| DABS $\$$ | INFINITE ARGUMENT INDEF ARGUMENT | 16 |
| DATANS | INFINITE ARGUMENT INDEF ARGUMENT | 17 |
| DATAN2\$ | $X=Y=0.0$ <br> INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT | 18 |
| DTOD\$ | F LOATING OVERFLOW <br> ZERO TO THE ZERO POWER <br> ZERO TO THE NEGATIVE POWER NEGATIVE TO THE DBLE POWER INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT | 19 |
| DTOI\$ | ZERO TO THE ZERO POWER ZERO TO THE NEGATIVE POWER INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT | 20 |
| DTOZ\$ | FLOA TING OVERFLOW IN $\mathrm{D}^{* *}$ REAL(Z) ZERO TO THE ZERO OR NEGATIVE POWER NEGATIVE TO THE COMPLEX POWER IMAG(Z)* LOG(D) TOO LARGE <br> INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT | 21 |
| DTOX\$ | FLOATING OVERFLOW <br> ZERO TO THE ZERO POWER <br> ZERO TO THE NEGATIVE POWER NEGATIVE TO THE DBLE POWER INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT | 21 |
| DCOS $\$$ | ARG TOO LARGE, ACCURACY LOST INFINITE ARGUMENT INDEF ARGUMENT | 22 |
| DEXP\$ | ARGUMENT TOO LARGE, FLOA TING OVERFLOW INFINITE ARGUMENT <br> INDEF ARGUMENT | 23 |


| Routine | Message | Error No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DLOG\$ | ZERO ARGUMENT | 24 |
|  | NEGATIVE ARGUMENT |  |
|  | INFINITE ARGUMENT |  |
|  | INDEF ARGUMENT |  |
| DLOG10\$ | ZERO ARGUMENT | 25 |
|  | NEGA TIVE ARGUMENT |  |
|  | INFINITE ARGUMENT |  |
|  | INDEF ARGUMENT |  |
| DMOD\$ | DP INTEGER EXCEEDS 96 BITS | 26 |
|  | 2ND ARGUMENT ZERO |  |
|  | INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT |  |
| DSIGN\$ | INFINITE ARGUMENT | 27 |
|  | INDEF ARGUMENT |  |
| DSIN\$ | ARG TOO LARGE, ACCURACY LOST | 28 |
|  | INFINITE ARGUMENT |  |
|  | INDEF ARGUMENT |  |
| DSQRT\$ | NEGA TIVE ARGUMENT | 29 |
|  | INFINITE ARGUMENT |  |
|  | INDEF ARGUMENT |  |
| EXP\$ | ARGUMENT TOO LARGE, FLOA TING OVERFLOW | 30 |
|  | INFINITE ARGUMENT |  |
|  | INDEF ARGUMENT |  |
| ITOJ\$ | INTEGER OVERFLOW | 31 |
|  | ZERO TO THE ZERO POWER |  |
|  | ZERO TO THE NEGATIVE POWER |  |
| IDINT\$ | INTEGER OVERF LOW | 32 |
|  | INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT |  |
| XTOD\$ | FLOA TING OVERF LOW | 33 |
|  | ZERO TO THE ZERO POWER |  |
|  | ZERO TO THE NEGA TIVE POWER |  |
|  | NEGATIVE TO THE DBLE POWER |  |
|  | INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT |  |
| XTOI\$ | ZERO TO THE ZERO POWER | 34 |
|  | ZERO TO THE NEGATIVE POWER |  |
|  | INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT |  |


| $\underline{\text { Routine }}$ | Message | Error No. $\qquad$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XTOY\$ | FLOA TING OVERFLOW | 35 |
|  | ZERO TO THE ZERO POWER |  |
|  | ZERO TO THE NEGATIVE POWER |  |
|  | NEGATIVE TO THE REAL POWER |  |
|  | INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT |  |
| SIN\$ | ARG TOO LARGE, ACCURACY LOST | 36 |
|  | INFINITE ARGUMENT |  |
|  | INDEF ARGUMENT |  |
| SLITE ${ }^{\text {S }}$ | ILLEGAL SENSE LITE NUMBER | 37 |
| SLITET\$ | ILLEGAL SENSE LITE NUMBER | 38 |
| SQRT\$ | NEGA TIVE ARGUMENT | 39 |
|  | INFINITE ARGUMENT |  |
|  | INDEF ARGUMENT |  |
| SSWTCH\$ | ILLEGAL SENSE SWITCH NUMBER | 40 |
| TAN\$ | ARG TOO LARGE, ACCURACY LOST | 41 |
|  | INFINITE ARGUMENT |  |
|  | INDEF ARGUMENT |  |
| TANH\$ | INFINITE ARGUMENT | 42 |
|  | INDEF ARGUMENT |  |
| ITOD\$ | F LOATING OVERFLOW | 44 |
|  | ZERO TO THE ZERO POWER |  |
|  | ZERO TO THE NEGATIVE POWER |  |
|  | NEGATIVE TO THE DBLE POWER |  |
|  | INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT |  |
| ITOX\$ | FLOATING OVERFLOW | 45 |
|  | ZERO TO THE ZERO POWER |  |
|  | ZERO TO THE NEGATIVE POWER |  |
|  | NEGA TIVE TO THE REAL POWER |  |
|  | INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT |  |
| ITOZ\$ | FLOATING OVERFLOW IN I**REAL(Z) | 46 |
|  | ZERO TO THE ZERO OR NEGATIVE POWER |  |
|  | NEGATIVE TO THE COMPLEX POWER |  |
|  | IMAG(Z)*LOG(I) TOO LARGE |  |
|  | INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT |  |


| Routine | Message | Error <br> No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XTOZ\$ | FLOATING OVERFLOW IN X**REAL(Z) ZERO TO THE ZERO OR NEGATIVE POWER NEGATIVE TO THE COMPLEX POWER IMAG(Z)*LOG(X) TOO LARGE <br> INFINITE OR INDEF ARGUMENT | 47 |
| FTNERR\$ | COMPILATION ERROR ENCOUNTERED DURING PROGRAM EXECUTION | 48 |
| INPUTN\$ | TOO FEW CONSTANTS FOR UNSUBSCRIPTED ARRAY | 49 |
| OVERLA\$ | FATAL ERROR IN LOADER | 50 |
| SEGMEN\$ | FATAL ERROR IN LOADER NON-FATAL ERROR IN LOADER | $\begin{aligned} & 51 \\ & 52 \end{aligned}$ |
| BACKSP\$ | UNASSIGNED MEDIUM, FILE NAME: xxxxxxx | 53 |
| BUFFEI\$ | UNASSIGNED MEDIUM, FILENAME: xxxxxxx END-OF-FILE ENCOUNTERED, FILENAME: xxxxxxx WRITE FOLLOWED BY READ ON FILE: xxxxxxx BUFFER DESIGNATION BAD--FWA.GT. LWA | $\begin{aligned} & 54 \\ & 55 \\ & 56 \\ & 57 \end{aligned}$ |
| BUFFEO\$ | UNASSIGNED MEDIUM, FILENAME: xxxxxxx BUFFER SPECIFICATION BAD--FWA. GT. LWA | $\begin{aligned} & 58 \\ & 59 \end{aligned}$ |
| ENDFIL\$ | UNASSIGNED MEDIUM, FILENAME: xxxxxxx | 60 |
| IFENDF\$ | UNASSIGNED MEDIUM, FILENAME: xxxxxxx | 61 |
| INPUTB\$ | UNASSIGNED MEDIUM, FILENAME: xxxxxxx END-OF-FILE ENCOUNTERED, FILENAME xxxxxxx | $\begin{aligned} & 62 \\ & 63 \end{aligned}$ |
| INPUTO\$ OUTPTN\$ | UNASSIGNED MEDIUM, FILENAME: $x$ xxxxxx | 64 |
| INPUTC\$ | END-OF-FILE ENCOUNTERED, FILENAME: xxxxxxx | 65 |
| INPUTN\$ | PRECISION LOST IN FLOATING INTEGER CONSTANT NAMELIST DATA TERMINATED BY EOF, NOT \$ NAMELIST NAME NOT FOUND NO I/O MEDIUM ASSIGNED WRONG TYPE CONSTANT INCORRECT SUBSCRIPT TOO MANY CONSTANTS (, \$, OR = EXPECTED, MISSING VARIABLE NAME NOT FOUND BAD NUMERIC CONSTANT MISSING CONSTANT AFTER * UNCLEARED EOF ON A READ READ PARITY ERROR | 66 |


| Routine | Message | $\begin{gathered} \text { Error } \\ \text { No. } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| INPUTS\$ | *DECODE*CHAR/REC. GT. $/ 50 *$ | 66 |
| IOCHECK\$ | UNASSIGNED MEDIUM, FILENAME: xxxxxxx | 67 |
| KODER\$ | *ILLEGA L FUNCTIONAL LETTER | 68 |
|  | *IMPROPER PARENTHESIS NESTING | 69 |
|  | * EXCEEDED RECORD SIZE | 70 |
|  | *SPECIFIED FIELD WIDTH ZERO | 71 |
|  | *FIELD WTH . LE. DECIMAL WTH | 72 |
|  | * HOLLERITH FORMAT WITH LIST | 73 |
| KRAKER\$ | *ILLEGAL FUNCTIONAL LETTER | 74 |
|  | *IMPROPER PARENTHESIS NESTING | 75 |
|  | *SPECIFIED FIELD WIDTH ZERO | 76 |
|  | *EXCEEDED RECORD SIZE | 77 |
|  | *ILLEGAL DATA IN FIELD * $\downarrow$ * | 78 |
|  | *DATA OVERFLOW * ${ }^{\text {* }}$ | 79 |
|  | * HOLLERITH FORMAT WITH LIST | 80 |
| LENGTH\$ | UNASSIGNED MEDIUM, FILENAME: xxxxxxx | 81 |
| FTNBIN\$ | UNASSIGNED MEDIUM, FILENAME: xxxxxxx | 82 |
| OUTPTB\$ |  |  |
| OUTPTC\$ | UNASSIGNED MEDIUM, FILENAME: xxxx | 83 |
| CONNEC\$ |  |  |
| OUTPTN\$ | OUTPUT FILE LINE LIMIT EXCEEDED | 84 |
| OUTPTS\$ | ENCODE*CHAR/REC. GT. 150* | 85 |
| REWINM\$ | UNASSIGNED MEDIUM, FILENAME: xxxxxxx | 86 |
| KODER\$ | *LIST/FMT CONFLICT, SNGL/DBLE | 87 |
| INPUTB\$ | WRITE FOLLOWED BY READ ON FILE: $x x x x x x x$ | 88 |
|  | LIST EXCEEDS DATA, FILENAME: xxxxxxx | 89 |
|  | PARITY ERROR READING (BINARY) FILE: xxxxxxx | 90 |
| INPUTC\$ | WRITE FOLLOWED BY READ ON FILE: $x x x x x x x$ | 91 |
|  | PARITY ERROR READING (CODED) FILE: $x x x x x x$ ( | 92 |
| OUTPTB\$ | PARITY ERROR ON LAST READ ON FILE: xxxxxxx | 93 |
| OUTPTC\$ | PARITY ERROR ON LAST READ ON FILE: xxxxxxx | 94 |


| Routine | Message | $\begin{gathered} \text { Error } \\ \text { No. } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IOCHEC\$ | UNASSIGNED MEDIUM, FILENAME: xxxxxxx <br> *STATUS OF BUFFER I/O MUST BE CHECKED BY THE UNTT FUNCTION * FILENAME: xxxxxxx | $\begin{aligned} & 95 \\ & 96 \end{aligned}$ |
| INITMS\$ READMS\$ WRITMS\$ | UNASSIGNED MEDIUM, FILENAME: xxxxxxx | 97 |
| INITMS\$ | FILE DOES NOT RESIDE ON A RANDOM ACCESS DEVICE | 98 |
| READMS\$ | FILE WAS NOT OPENED BY A CALL TO SUBROUTINE OPENMS | 99 |
| WRITEMS\$ |  |  |
| READMS\$ | RECORD NAME REFERRED TO IN CALL IS NOT IN THE FILE INDEX | 100 |
| INITMS\$ WRITMS\$ | INDEX BUFFER IS OF INSUFFICIENT LENGTH | 101 |
| LABEL\$ | UNASSIGNED MEDIUM, FILENA ME: xxxxxxx | 102 |
| READMS\$ | *READ PARITY ERROR* | 102 |
| READMS\$ | SPECIFIED INDEX IN THIS MASS STORAGE CALL .GT. MASTER INDEX OR IS ZERO | 110 |
| WRITEC\$ | ECS UNIT HAS LOST POWER OR IS IN MAINTENANCE MODE | 112 |
| READEC\$ | ECS READ PARITY ERROR | 113 |

## Program Unit Structure

FORTRAN Extended program unit source decks are divided into five sections as follows; they must conform to the order shown.

Section $\quad$ Content
A Program unit identification (PROGRAM, SUBROUTINE, FUNCTION, or BLOCK DATA card)

B Specification statements (DIMENSION, TYPE, etc.)
C Statement function definition
D Executable statements ( $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{GOTO} 14$, etc )
E END statement

Section A should appear in every program. Sections B, C and D may include FORMAT statements and comment lines. Sections C and D may include NAMELIST and DATA statements. If Section A is a BLOCKDATA statement, Sections C and D may not be included in the progrant unit. Section E should appear if multiple subprograms are used, since if no recognizable header card is present on the following subprogram, a fatal error occurs.

## Source Decks

Source decks are comprised of complete FORTRAN program unit source decks and/or COMPASS source decks. Each COMPASS source deck must begin with an IDENT card (columns 11-15) and terminate with an END card (columns 11-13); in both cases columns $1-10$ must be blank. FORTRAN and COMPASS program unit source decks may be in any order.

## SAMPLE DECK STRUCTURE

1. Compilation only

2. Compilation and Execution

3. Compilation and Execution with Binary Subroutine


4. OVERLAY PREPARATION OF 0,$0 ; 1,0 ;$ and 1,1


## STRUCTURE OF FILES

A file is an ordered sequence of user logical records. Each type of input/output that a FORTRAN programmer can use has a user logical record definition:

## FORMATTED I/O

| READ f,k | PUNCH $\mathrm{f}, \mathrm{k}$ | $\operatorname{READ}(\mathrm{u}, \mathrm{f})$ | $\operatorname{WRITE}(\mathrm{u}, \mathrm{f})$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\operatorname{PRINT~} \mathrm{f}, \mathrm{k}$ | $\operatorname{READ}(\mathrm{u}, \mathrm{f}) \mathrm{k}$ | $\operatorname{WRITE}(\mathrm{u}, \mathrm{f}) \mathrm{k}$ |  |

For formatted I/O the user logical record (also referred to as a unit record) corresponds to a card image or a print line. User logical records may be a maximum of $150_{10}$ characters for input but only $137_{10}$ are transferred on output records. A user logical record corresponds to a tape block on S and L tapes ${ }^{\dagger}$; on X tapes it always is $136_{10}$ characters.

## UNFORMATTED I/O

READ (u) k
WRITE (u) k
When I/O is unformatted, the user logical record is the same as a SCOPE logical record on internal files or $\mathrm{X}^{\dagger} \dagger$ magnetic tape files. On an S and L magnetic tape the physical representation of user logical records is the same as that on a SCOPE internal tape although there is no SCOPE-logicalrecord definition (i.e., on S- and L-style tapes each tape block will consist of a maximum of 5120 characters with a user logical record terminated by a tape block shorter than 5120 characters).

Since the physical representation of FORTRAN unformatted user logical records is the same on $S$ and L tapes as that on SCOPE internal tapes, the files may be used interchangeably; a tape created as a SCOPE internal tape may be read as an $S$ or L tape. Likewise, a tape created by a FORTRAN job as an $S$ or $L$ tape may be read as a SCOPE internal tape. Tapes written as X tapes must be read as X tapes.

Throughput of small user logical records can be increased if $S$ magnetic tapes are used instead of SCOPE internal or $L$ tapes. Non-stop tape motion can often be achieved when the buffer size is in excess of 204810 words, which is four physical record units on magnetic tape.

BUFFER I/O
BUFFER IN $(\mathrm{u}, \mathrm{k})(\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}) \quad$ BUFFER OUT $(\mathrm{u}, \mathrm{k})(\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B})$

[^7]On SCOPE internal files (including tape files) and binary $S$ magnetic tapes, the user logical record is represented as a SCOPE logical record. On a coded $X$ tape, the user logical record will always consist of 14 words ( 136 characters on tape), and any attempt to write a record longer will result in a fatal diagnostic. On $S$ and $L$ magnetic tapes, the user logical record is defined to be one tape block, the information between two record gaps or between the load point and a record gap. On S magnetic tapes, 512 words is the maximum record length.

## BUFFER I/O

## BUFFEI (BUFFER IN)

Only one logical record is read each time BUFFEI is called. If the block length specified by the call is longer than the logical record, excess block locations will not be changed by the read. If the logical record is longer than the block, excess words in the logical record are passed over. The number of CM words transmitted to the program block may be obtained by referencing LENGTH.

After using a BUFFER IN (or BUFFER OUT) statement on unit i, and prior to a subsequent reference to unit $i$, or to the information, the status of the BUFFER operation must be checked by a reference to the UNIT function. This check insures that requested data has been transferred, and the buffer parameters for the file have been properly restored. If an attempt is made to BUFFER IN past an end-of-file without referencing the UNIT function, BUFFEI will abort the program with the diagnostic: *BUF IN**ENDFILE file name

If a read is attempted, when the last operation on the file was a write, BUFFEI will abort the program with the diagnostic: *BUF IN**LAST OP WRITE, file name

If the starting address for the block is greater than the terminal address, BUFFEI will abort the program with the diagnostic: *BUF IN***FWA. GT. LWA, file name

If an attempt is made to BUFFER IN from an undefined file (file not declared on the PROGRAM card), BUFFEI will abort the job with the diagnostic: *BUF IN**UNASSIGNED MEDIUM, file name

## BUFFEO (BUFFER OUT)

One logical record is written each time the routine is called; record length is LWA-FWA+1.
A BUFFER OUT operation must be followed by a reference to the UNIT function. Since BUFFEO changes the buffer arguments for the file to point to the CM block specified in the call, calls to other routines involving the same file may not follow any buffer operation until the pointers have been restored by the UNIT function. If LWA is less than FWA, the program will be aborted ond the following diagnostic will appear in the dayfile: *BUF OUT**FWA. GT. LWA, file name

The UNASSIGNED MEDIUM diagnostic is similar to that issued by BUFFEI.

## Random Access Files (Mass Storage)

Two degrees of sophistication are available using the mass storage subroutines. It is possible to utilize the routines in a normal fashion having just one master index, or it is possible to have a master index and many sub-indexes. A file may have a name or a number index and is referenced in one of the following ways:

```
CALL OPENMS (u,ix,l,p) CALL WRITMS (u,fwa, n,i)
CALL READMS (u,fwa,n,i) CALL STINDX (u,ix, l)
```

$\underline{u}$ is a logical unit number; ix is the first word address of the index in central memory; 1 is the index length; $p$ indicates how the file is referenced; fwa is central memory address of first word of record; $\underline{n}$ is number of CM words to be transferred; $i$ is record number or cell address of record name or number. (See Chapter 5, Mass Storage I/O.)

In all cases it is necessary to open (CALL OPENMS) the mass storage file before calling READMS, WRITMS, or STINDX. If the file exists, OPENMS reads the master index into the CM area specified in the call (the ix parameter).

The STINDX subroutine causes no transfer of data, it merely changes the file index in the FET to the base specified in the call. After calling STINDX it is necessary to call READMS or WRITMS to read in or create the new index. After making a call to STINDX, if the next operation on that file is to be a random access write (WRITMS) and if the file is being referenced through a name index, the programmer must zero out the area reserved for the new index buffer (whose first word address is specified by the ix parameter in the call to STINDX) prior to calling WRITMS. The master index must be reset before termination of the job so that the correct index will be written on the file.

Upon termination of the job, the mass storage file is closed automatically by FORTRAN. At this time the index as specified in the FET is written as a record on the file.

## Examples:

1. PROGRAM MS (TAPE5)

DIMENSION I(10), B(20), C(30)
CALL OPENMS(5, I, 10, 0)
C READ MASTER INDEX INTO I

CALL READMS (5, B, 20, 4)
C READ RECORD 4 INTO B (ASSUME THIS RECORD IS A SUB-INDEX)
CALL STINDX (5, B, 20)
C ALL SUBSEQUENT OPERATIONS ON UNIT 5 WILL USE
C B AS THE INDEX FOR THE FILE

CALL STINDX $(5, I, 10)$
C RESTORE MASTER INDEX
END

```
2. PROGRAM MS (TAPE5)
C PROGRAM FOR CREATING RANDOM FILE
    DIMENSION J(10), B(7), XYZ(20), ZXY (10), YXZ(50)
    DATA JOE,SAM, PETE,SUB1/3LJOE, 3LSAM,4LPETE,4LSUB1/
    CALL OPENMS(5, J, 10, 1)
    CALL STINDX (5, B,7)
    DO 10 I=1,7
    10 B(I)=0.
C USE INDEX B
    CALL WRITMS(5,XYZ, 20, JOE)
    CALL WRITMS(5, ZXY,10,SAM)
    CALL WRITMS(5, YXZ,50, PETE)
    CALL STINDX(5, J, 10)
    CALL WRITMS(5, B, 7, SUB1)
C WRITE OUT THE SUB-INDEX
        END
3. PROGRAM MS (TAPE5)
C THIS MS FILE HAS NO SUB-INDEXES
        DIMENSION I(10)
        CALL OPENMS(5, I, 10, 0)
C READ MASTER INDEX INTO I
    \vdots
C ANY READ OR WRITE ON THIS FILE WILL USE THE INDEX IN
C ARRAY I
    END
```

The execution-time routine END will close the file, causing the index at I to be rewritten on the file.

## Status Checking

UNIT Function
The UNIT (i) function checks the status of a buffered operation (BUFFER IN or BUFFER OUT only) on logical unit i. The function returns values as follows:
-1 unit ready, no previous error
+0 previous read encountered an end-of-file
+1 parity error on previous read
Example:
IF(UNIT(i)) 12, 14, 16
Upon return from the UNIT function, control is transferred to the statement labeled 12,14 or 16 if the value returned was $-1,0$, or +1 respectively.

If the value returned is 0 or +1 the condition indicator is cleared before returning to program control.

Note: If the UNIT function references a non-buffered unit (a unit referenced by I/O statements other than BUFFER IN and BUFFER OUT), the status returned will always indicate unit ready and no previous error $(-1)$.

## EOF Function

The EOF (i) function tests for end-of-file read (non-buffered) on unit i. The value zero is returned if no end-of-file was encountered on the previous read, or non-zero if end-of-file was encountered on unit i.

## Example:

IF (EOF (i)) 10, 20
If i designates the file named INPUT, control will return to statement 10 if the previous read encountered an end-of-file, or any $7 / 8 / 9$ end-of-record card. Otherwise control will go to statement 20.
The user should make the EOF check after each READ operation to insure against possible input/ output errors. If a READ on unit $\underline{i}$ is attempted and an EOF was encountered on the previous READ operation, execution is terminated and a diagnostic message issued.

If the previous operation on unit $\underline{i}$ was a write, EOF will always return a zero value. Only when an end-of-file is read will the end-of-file condition exist.

This function has no meaning when applied to a mass storage file. If the EOF function is called in reference to a MS file, a zero value is always returned.

IOCHEC Function
The IOCHEC (i) function tests for parity errors on non-buffered reads on unit $\underline{i}$. The value zero is returned if no error occurs.

Example:
$\mathrm{J}=\mathrm{IOCHEC}(\mathbf{i})$
IF (J) 15, 25

A value of zero is returned to $J$ if no parity error occurs, and non-zero is returned otherwise. Control would then transfer to the statement labeled 25 or 15 respectively. If a parity error occurs, IOCHEC will clear the parity indicator before returning.

Parity errors are handled in the above fashion regardless of the type of the external device.
Only read parity errors are detected by the status checking functions. Write parity errors are detected and a message is written in the dayfile by the SCOPE system.

A parity error indication reveals parity error somewhere within the current logical record. For nonbuffered coded files, this does not necessarily mean the error occurred within the last record requested by the program because the I/O routines read a logical record ahead whenever possible.

## Backspace/Rewind

If a BACKSPACE is requested on a coded file (except files created by the BUFFER OUT statement) the file is logically moved back one unit record. The backspace is attempted within the I/O buffer; if this is not possible, the external I/O device is repositioned.

Backspace on binary files and files created by BUFFER I/O statements reposition the external device so that the last logical record becomes the next logical record.

When a BACKSPACE (or REWIND) request follows a write operation on a file, an end-of-file is written followed by two backspaces (or by a rewind) . Note that SCOPE may write trailer label information immediately following the end-of-file written by FORTRAN.

## FORMAT Field Separators

Field descriptors are normally delimited by field separators; however, some exceptions are allowed. For example, the statement

10 FORMAT(F25.22F10.3)
would be interpreted as two descriptors, F25.22 and F10.3. Field separators should be used whenever ambiguity could result.

## ENCODE/DECODE

Under SCOPE, a binary zero byte is used to terminate a unit record. When the DECODE processor encounters a zero character ( 6 bits of binary zeros), that character is interpreted as a blank. Conversion continues through n characters per record.

Whenever a record terminator (a slash or the right parenthesis if the list is not exhausted) is encountered in a FORMAT statement, the rest of the record is filled out with blanks (for ENCODE) or ignored (for DECODE), and conversion continues beginning with the next record. (The length of the record is specified by $n$ in a DECODE ( $n, f, A$ ) $k$ or ENCODE ( $n, f, A$ ) $k$ statement.) The record is restricted to a maximum length of 150 characters.

Example:
10 FORMAT (16(F10.4)) is illegal (the diagnostic EXCEEDED RECORD SIZE is issued)
10 FORMAT ( $10 \mathrm{~F} 10.4, /, 6 \mathrm{~F} 10.4$ ) is allowed

## Labeled Files

Only files recorded on $1 / 2$ inch magnetic tape may be labeled files.

When the PROGRAM line is compiled, FET's (File Environment Tables) are set up for each file declared. All the fields in the FET label information for a given file are set to zero with one exception; the reel number is set to 1 . If the file has been declared as labeled on a REQUEST control card, SCOPE compares the label with the information in the FET when the file is opened. The information will not compare, and if the initial use of the file is for input SCOPE will allow the job to continue only after instructions are entered from the display console to do so. If the initial use of the file is for output SCOPE will write a default label on the tape and the job will continue.

In order for the FORTRAN programmer to compare label information or to create a standard label containing given information, an object time subroutine (LABEL) is provided to set the desired information into the FORTRAN prepared FET.

If the label information is properly set up, and subroutine LABEL is referenced prior to any other reference to the file, then when the file is opened the label and the information are compared for an input tape, or the information is written on an output tape.

The form of the call is:
CALL LABEL (u, fwa)
where:
$u \quad$ is the unit number
fwa is the address of the first of four consecutive words containing the desired label information to be placed into the FET. The information must be in the mode and format discussed in Appendix C of the SCOPE 3. 2 Reference Manual.

The four words beginning at fwa are transferred directly to words 10 through 13 of the FET for the file designated by $u$.

## Carriage Control Characters

| Character | Action Before Printing | Action After Printing |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A |  |  |
| B | Space 1 | Eject to top of next page $\dagger$ |
| 1 | Space 1 | Skip to last line of page $\dagger$ |
| 2 | Eject to top of next page | No space $\dagger$ |
| + | Skip to last line on page | No space $\dagger$ |
| 0 (zero) | No space | No space |
| - (minus) | Space 2 | No space |
| blank | Space 3 | No space |

[^8]When the following characters are used for carriage control, no printing takes place. The remainder of the line will not be printed.
\(\left.\begin{array}{ll}Q \& Clear auto page eject <br>
\mathrm{R} \& Select auto page eject <br>
\mathrm{S} \& Clear 8 vertical lines per inch ( 512 printer) <br>

\mathrm{T} \& Select 8 vertical lines per inch ( 512 printer)\end{array}\right]\)| PM | Output remainder of line (up to 30 characters) on the B display and the dayfile and <br> wait for the JANUS typein /OKuu. For files assigned to a printer, n. GO. must be <br> typed to allow the operator to change form or carriage control tapes. |
| :--- | :--- |
| any other | See SCOPE Reference Manual. |

Any pre-print skip operation of 1 , 2 or 3 lines that follows a post skip operation will be reduced to 0 , 1 or 2 lines.

The functions $Q$ through $T$ should be given at the top of a page. $S$ and $T$ can cause spacing to be different from the stated spacing if given in other positions on a page. $Q$ and $R$ will cause a page eject before the next line is printed.

## Notes

Meaningful results are not guaranteed in the following circumstances:

1. Mixed mode files within a logical file.
2. Mixing buffer I/O statements and standard Read/Write statements on the same file (without a REWIND in between).
3. Requesting a LENGTH function on a buffer unit before requesting a UNTT function.
4. Two consecutive buffer I/O statements on the same file without the intervening execution of a UNIT function call.

A FORTRAN formatted WRITE will produce X's or I's in an output field under the following conditions:

1. Fixed point format will produce R's in the output field if the internal data is out of range (greater than or equal to $2^{* *} 48$ ).
2. Floating point format will produce $R^{\prime}$ 's in the output field if the internal data is out of range or I's if it is indefinite (as defined for 6400/6600 hardware).

Disposition of files at run termination:

1. All indexed files (randomly accessible files) are closed through SCOPE.
2. Output files are demarcated by FORTRAN with an end-of-file and are not rewound. No action is taken on input files.

## SUBPROGRAM AND MEMORY STRUCTURE

This appendix describes the arrangement of code and data within PROGRAM, SUBROUTINE and FUNCTION subprograms. It does not describe the arrangement of data within common blocks because this is specified by the programmer; however, their placement in memory is described.

## SUBROUTINE and FUNCTION Structure

The code within procedure subprograms is arranged in the following blocks (relocation bases) in the given order.

START. The code for the primary entry and the saving of A0.

VARDIM. The address substitution code and the variable dimension initialization code.

ENTRY. Either a full word of NO's or nothing.
CODE. The code generated by compiling executable statements followed by parameter lists for external procedure references within the current procedure.

FORMAL One local block for each formal parameter in the order in which they appear on PARAM- the subroutine header card, to hold tables used in address substitution for proETERS cessing reference to dummy arguments.

DATA. Storage for usage declared variables, format statements, constants and compiler generated temporaries.

DATA. . Storage for dimensioned local variables.

HOL. Storage for Hollerith constants.

Main subprograms consist of the following blocks:
START. The I/O buffers and a table of files specified in the PROGRAM card.

CODE. The transfer address code plus the code specified for the CODE. block above.
DATA. Storage for usage declared variables, format statements, constants and compiler generated temporaries.

DATA. . Storage for dimensioned local variables.
HOL. Storage for Hollerith constants.

## Memory Structure

Subprograms are loaded as encountered in the input file from RA+100B toward FL. Labeled common blocks are loaded prior to the subprogram in which they first occur. Library routines are loaded immediately after the last encountered subprogram and these are followed by blank common.

The following is a typical memory layout.

| $R A+100 B$ | Communication Region |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Common block ABLE |
|  | PROGRAM TEST includes I/O buffers. |
|  | SUBROUTINE SUBR |
|  | SYSTEM\$ |
|  | OUTPTC\$ |
|  | SIO\$ |
|  | GETBA\$ |
|  | KODER\$ |
|  | SIN. |
|  | Blank Common |

When a program is entered at an INTERCOM control point, INTERCOM associates INPUT and OUTPUT files of the program with the user's remote terminal device, and all references to these files are directed to the terminal. With calls to the CONDIS library subprogram, the user may specify other files to be associated with the terminal.

The user can associate any logical file in his program with a remote device, with the statement:

## CALL CONNEC (lfn)

If a file is already connected, the request will be ignored. If the file has been used already, but not connected, this request will clear the file's buffer, write an end-of-file, and backspace over it before the connection is performed.

A file is disconnected by:
CALL DISCON (lfn)
This request will be ignored if the file is not connected. After a disconnect, the file is reassociated with its former device:
lfn File name parameter of the form:
tape logical unit number, 1 to 99
Hollerith constant in the format hLfilename
integer variable containing either of the above
Examples:
CALL CONNEC (3LEWT)
CALL DISCON (6)
K=5LINPUT
CALL DISCON (K)
J=12
CALL CONNEC (J)
Any files listed on the PROGRAM card may be connected or disconnected during program execution. An attempt to connect or disconnect an undefined file will result in a fatal execution time error, and the job will be terminated.

CONNEC and DISCON calls are ignored when programs are not executed through an INTERCOM control point.
Interactive input/output is supported only for formatted and NAMELIST reads and writes.

## INDEX

```
ANS I
    ANSI Usage Diagnostics B-9
AREA
    AREA STATEMENT 11-15
ARITHMETIC
    ARITHMETIC ASSIGNMENT 3-1
    ARITHMETIC EXPRESSIONS 2-1
    ARITHMETIC IF, TWO-BRANCH 4-5
    ARITHMETIC IF, THREE-BRANCH 4-4
Array
    Array storage order 1-8
Arrays
    Arrays 1-8
    ARRAYS STATEMENT 11-2
Assembler
    Assembler Diagnostics B-11
ASSEMBLY
    ASSEMBLY PARAMETER 12-10
ASSIGNED GOTO
    ASSIGNED GOTO 4-1
ASS I GNMENT
    ASSIGNMENT STATEMENTS 3-1
AUXILIARY
    AUXILIARY DATA TRANSMISSION STATEMENTS 7-1
Aw
    Aw INPUT 6-11
    Aw OUTPUT 6-11
BACKSPACE
    BACKSPACE 5-9
Backspace/Rewind
    Backspace/Rewind I-6
BINARY
    BINARY OUTPUT PARAMETER 12-2
    OUTPUT PARAMETER, BINARY 12-2
BLOCK
    BLOCK DATA ROUTINES 9-1
    BLOCK DATA SUBPROGRAM 9-10
BUFFEI
    BUFFEI I-2
BUFFEO
    BUFFEO I-2
BUFFER
    BUFFER I/O I-1
    BUFFER IN 7-2
```

```
        BUFFER OUT 7-2
        BUFFER STATEMENTS 7-1
        BUFFERS, SMALL 12-11
    CALL
        CALL 4-12
        CALLING
        CALLING SEQUENCE PARAMETER 12-3
        CALLS
        CALLS STATEMENT 11-3
        Carriage
        Carriage Control Characters I-7
        CHARACTER
        CHARACTER SET 1-1, A-1
    Comment
    Comment 1-2
    COMMON
        COMMON 8-3
        COMMON BLOCKS, ARRANGEMENT OF 8-4
        COMMON BLOCK SYMBOLS, CROSS REFERENCE MAP C-8
    COMMON,
        COMMON, LABELED 8-3
        COMMON, UNLABELED 8-4
    COMPASS
        COMPASS SUBPROGRAMS, INTERMIXED E-1
    Complex
        Complex 1-5
        COMPLEX CONVERSIONS 6-12
    COMPUTED
        COMPUTED GOTO 4-3
    CONSTANTS
        CONSTANTS 1-3
    Continuation
        Continuation 1-2
    CONTINUE
        CONTINUE 4-12
    CONTROL
        CONTROL CARD 12-1
        CONTROL CARD EXAMPLES 12-10
        CONTROL CARD FORMAT 12-1
        CONTROL CARD, OVERLAY 10-2
        CONTROL CARD PARAMETER 12-1
        CONTROL CARD, SEGMENT 10-4
        CONTROL STATEMENTS 4-1
        PROGRAM CONTROL 4-14
    CONVERSION
        CONVERSION SPECIFICATION 6-2
    Core
        Extended Core Storage (ECS) 1-7
    CROSS
        CROSS REFERENCE MAP 12-3, C-1
        CROSS REFERENCE MAP DEBUGGING USE C-10
        CROSS REFERENCE MAP ERROR MESSAGES C-10
        CROSS REFERENCE MAP EXTERNAL REFERENCES C-5
        CROSS REFERENCE MAP FILE NAMES C-4
        CROSS REFERENCE MAP FORMAT C-2
        CROSS REFERENCE MAP FORMAT LABELS C-6
        CROSS REFERENCE MAP INLINE FUNCTIONS C-6
        CROSS REFERENCE MAP LOOP MAPS C-7
```

```
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP NAMELIST GROUP NAMES C-6
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP PROGRAM STATISTICS C-9
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP STATEMENT LABELS C-6
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP SYMBOLS C-2
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP SYMBOLS COMMON BLOCKS C-8
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP SYMBOLS, ENTRY POINT C-2
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP SYMBOLS EQUIVALENCE CLASSES C-9
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP SYMBOLS, VARIABLES C-3
DATA
    AUXILIARY DATA TRANSMISSION STATEMENTS 7-1
    DATA AND SPECIFICATION STATEMENTS 8-1
    DATA STATEMENT 8-8
    DATA TRANSMISSION, AUXILIARY 7-1
    DATA TYPES 1-3
DEBUG
    DEBUG DECK STRUCTURE 11-9
    DEBUG STATEMENT 11-14
    DEBUG STATEMENT FORMAT 11-14
DEBUGGING
    DEBUGGING FACILITY 11-1
    DEBUGGING MODE PARAMETER 12-9
    DEBUGGING USING CROSS REFERENCE MAP C-10
DECK
    DECK STRUCTURE H-1
DECODE
    DECODE 7-4
DECODE/ENCODE
    DECODE/ENCODE I-6
    DECODE/ENCODE STATEMENTS 7-2
DESCRIPTORS
    FIELD DESCRIPTORS 6-1
Diagnostics
    ANSI Usage Diagnostics B-9
    Assembler Diagnostics B-11
    DIAGNOSTICS B-1
    USASI Usage Diagnostics B-9
DIMENSION
    DIMENSION 8-1
DIMENSIONS,
    DIMENSIONS, VARIABLE 8-2
DO
    DO LOOP EXECUTION 4-8
    DO NESTS 4-7
    DO STATEMENT 4-6
Double
    Double Precision 1-4
Dw.d
    Dw.d INPUT 6-10
    Dw.d OUTPUT 6-10
ECS
    ECS 1-7
    ECS I/O 5-10
    I/O, ECS 5-10
EDITING
    EDITING SPECIFICATIONS 6-14
```

```
    Editing, H Descriptor 6-15
    Editing, X Descriptor 6-14
    Editing, T Descriptor 6-17
    Editing, *...* 6-17
    Editing, fю..f 6-17
ELEMENTS
    ELEMENTS AND PROPERTIES 1-1
ENCODE
    ENCODE 7-3
ENCODE/DECODE
    ENCODE/DECODE I-6
    ENCODE/DECODE STATEMENTS 7-2
END
    END 4-15
ENDFILE
    ENDFILE 5-10
Entry
    Entry Points, CROSS REFERENCE MAP SYMBOLS C-2
    ENTRY STATEMENT 9-5
EOF
    EOF Function I-5
EQUIVALENCE
    EQUIVALENCE 8-5
    EQUIVALENCE CLASS SYMBOLS, CROSS REFERENCE MAP C-9
ERROR
    ERROR MESSAGES, CROSS REFERENCE MAP C-10
    ERROR TRACEBACK PARAMETER 12-3
Errors
    Errors, FC B-3
    Errors, FE B-3
    Errors, I B-8
Ew.d
    Ew.d INPUT 6-4
    Ew.d OUTPUT 6-7
EXIT
    Exit Parameter 12-9
EXPRESSION
    EXPRESSION EVALUATION 2-8
    EXPRESSIONS 2-1
Extended
    Extended Core Storage (ECS) 1-7
EXTERNAL
    EXTERNAL 8-7
    EXTERNAL FUNCTION 9-8
    EXTERNAL FUNCTION REFERENCE 9-9
    External References CROSS REFERENCE MAP C-5
FC
    FC Errors B-3
FE
    FE Errors B-3
FIELD
    FIELD DESCRIPTORS 6-1
    FIELD SEPARATORS 6-2
    FIELD SEPARATORS, FORMAT I-6
    FORMAT Field Separators I-6
FILE
    FILE NAMES, CROSS REFERENCE MAP C-4
```

FILE STRUCTURE I-1
Files
Files, Labeled I-7
Files, Random Access I-3
FILE,
FILE, INPUT 5-3
FORMAT
FORMAT DECLARATION 6-1
FORMAT Field Separators I-6
FORMAT LABELS, CROSS REFERENCE MAP C-6
FORMAT STATEMENTS 6-1
FORMAT, AREA STATEMENT $11-8$
FORMAT, ARRAYS STATEMENT 11-9
FORMAT, CALLS STATEMENT 11-10
FORMAT, CONTROL CARD 12-1
FORMAT, DEBUG STATEMENT 11-14
FORMAT, FUNCS STATEMENT 11-5
FORMAT, GOTOS STATEMENT $11-7$
FORMAT, NOGO STATEMENT 11-8
FORMAT, REPEATED 6-18
FORMAT, STORES STATEMENT $11-6$
FORMAT, TRACE STATEMENT 11-7
FORMATTED
FORMATTED I/O 5-2, I-1
FORMAT,
FORMAT, CROSS REFERENCE MAP C-2
FORMAT, OFF STATEMENT 11-16
FORMAT, VARIABLE 6-19
FUNCS
FUNCS STATEMENT 11-5
FUNCTION
FUNCTION REFERENCE EXTERNAL $9-9$
FUNCTION Structure J-1
FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS $9-7$
Functions
Functions, EOF I-5
Functions, IOCHEC I-5
Functions, UNIT I-4
FUNCTIONS, EXTERNAL 9-8
FUNCTIONS, INTRINSIC $9-8$
FUNCTIONS, STATEMENT 9-7

GOTO
COMPUTED GOTO 4-3
GOTO 4-1
GOTOS
GOTOS STATEMENT 11-7
Gw. d
Gw.d INPUT 6-9
Gw.d OUTPUT 6-9

H
Editing, H Descriptor 6-15
Hollerith
Hollerith 1-5


```
    I
    I Errors B-8
    Identification
    Identification Field 1-2
    IF
        IF STATEMENTS 4-4
        IF, TWO-BRANCH LOGICAL 4-6
    IF,
        IF, LOGICAL 4-5
        IF, THREE-BRANCH ARITHMETIC 4-4
        IF, TWO-BRANCH ARITHMETIC 4-5
    Inline
        Inline Functions, CROSS REFERENCE MAP C-6
    INPUT
        INPUT DATA (NAMELIST) 5-7
        INPUT FILE 5-3
        INPUT PARAMETER, SOURCE 12-1
    INPUT, Aw 6-11
    INPUT, Dw.d 6-10
    INPUT, Ew.d 6-4
    INPUT, Fw.d 6-7
    INPUT, Gw.d 6-9
    INPUT, 1w 6-3, 6-12
    INPUT, Ow 6-10
    INPUT, Rw 6-12
    INPUT/OUTPUT
        INPUT/OUTPUT STATEMENTS 5-1
    Integer
        Integer 1-3
    INTERCOM
    INTERCOM INTERFACE K-1
INTERMIXED
    INTERMIXED COMPASS SUBPROGRAMS E-1
INTRINSIC
    INTRINSIC FUNCTION 9-8
IOCHEC
    IOCHEC Function I-5
I/O
    I/O LISTS 5-1
    I/O MODES 5-1
    I/O REFERENCE PARAMETER 12-10
    I/O, BUFFER I-1
    I/O, ECS 5-10
    I/O, FORMATTED 5-2, I-1
    I/O, MASS STORAGE 5-10
    I/O, OBJECT TIME I-1
    I/O, UNFORMATTED 5-5, I-1
LABELED
    LABELED COMMON 8-3
    Labeled Files I-7
Labels
    Labels, Statement 1-2
Level
    Leve1, Reference Map 12-11
LIBRARY
    LIBRARY ROUTINES 9-1
    LIBRARY SUBPROGRAMS D-1
    LIBRARY SUBROUTINES 9-6
```

```
LIST
    LIST PARAMETER 12-2
Logical
    Logical 1-5
    LOGICAL ASSIGNMENT 3-3
    LOGICAL EXPRESSIONS 2-5
    LOGICAL IF 4-5
    LOGICAL IF, TWO-BRANCH 4-6
LOOP
    LOOP MAPS, CROSS REFERENCE MAP C-7
1w
    1w INPUT 6-3, 6-12
    1w OUTPUT 6-3, 6-12
MAIN
    MAIN PROGRAM 9-1
MAP
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP 12-3, C-1
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP DEBUGGING USE C-10
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP ERROR MESSAGES C-10
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP EXTERNAL REFERENCES C-5
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP FILE NAMES C-4
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP FORMAT C-2
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP FORMAT LABELS C-6
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP INLINE FUNCTIONS C-6
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP LOOP MAPS C-7
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP NAMELIST GROUP NAMES C-6
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP PROGRAM STATISTICS C-9
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP STATEMENT LABELS C-6
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP SYMBOLS C-2
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP SYMBOLS COMMON BLOCKS C-8
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP SYMBOLS, ENTRY POINT C-2
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP SYMBOLS EQUIVALENCE CLASSES C-9
    CROSS REFERENCE MAP SYMBOLS, VARIABLES C-3
    Reference Level 12-11
MASKING
    MASKING ASSIGNMENT 3-3
    MASKING EXPRESSIONS 2-6
MASS
    MASS STORAGE I-3
    MASS STORAGE I/O 5-10
Memory
    Memory Structure J-2
    MEMORY STRUCTURE, SUBPROGRAM AND J-1
MIXED-MODE
    MIXED-MODE 3-2
MODES
    MODES OF I/O 5-1
NAMELIST
    NAMELIST GROUP NAMES, CROSS REFERENCE MAP C-6
    NAMELIST STATEMENT 5-6
NESTS,
    NESTS, DO 4-7
```

```
NEW
    NEW RECORD 6-16
NOGO
    NOGO STATEMENT 11-12
OBJECT
    OBJECT OUTPUT PARAMETER 12-2
    OBJECT TIME I/O I-1
    OUTPUT PARAMETER, OBJECT 12-2
Octal
    Octal 1-6
OFF
    OFF STATEMENT 11-14
OPTIMIZATION
    OPTIMIZATION PARAMETERS 12-4
OUTPUT
    OUTPUT DATA (NAMELIST) 5-9
    OUTPUT PARAMETER, BINARY 12-2
    OUTPUT PARAMETER, OBJECT 12-2
    OUTPUT, Aw 6-11
    OUTPUT, Dw.d 6-10
    OUTPUT, Ew.d 6-7
    OUTPUT, Fw.d 6-8
    OUTPUT, Gw.d 6-9
    OUTPUT, 1w 6-3
    OUTPUT, Ow 6-10
    OUTPUT, Rw 6-12
OVERLAY
    OVERLAY CONTROL CARDS 10-2
OVERLAYS
    OVERLAYS 10-1
    OVERLAYS AND SEGMENTS 10-1
0w
    Ow INPUT 6-10
    Ow OUTPUT 6-10
P
    P SCALE FACTOR 6-13
PARAMETERS
    PARAMETERS, ASSEMBLER 12-10
    PARAMETERS, BINARY OUTPUT 12-2
    PARAMETERS, CALLING SEQUENCE 12-3
    PARAMETERS, DEBUGGING MODE 12-9
    PARAMETERS, ERROR TRACEBACK 12-3
    PARAMETERS, EXIT 12-9
    PARAMETERS, I/O REFERENCE 12-10
    PARAMETERS, LIST 12-2
    PARAMETERS, OBJECT OUTPUT 12-2
    PARAMETERS, OPTIMIZATION 12-4
    PARAMETERS, ROUNDED ARITHMETIC 12-9
    PARAMETERS, SOURCE INPUT 12-1
    PARAMETERS, SYSTEM EDITING 12-10
    PARAMETERS, SYSTEM TEXT FILE 12-9
    PARAMETERS, UPDATE 12-3
PAUSE
    PAUSE 4-15
```

```
PRINT / PUNCH
    PRINT/PUNCH 5-4
PROGRAM
    PROGRAM CONTROL 4-14
    PROGRAM FUNCTION, SUBROUTINE, BLOCK DATA, AND LIBRARY ROUTINES 9-1
    PROGRAM STATISTICS, CROSS REFERENCE MAP C-9
PROPERTIES
    PROPERTIES AND ELEMENTS 1-1
PUNCH/PRINT
    PUNCH/PRINT 5-4
Random
    Random Access Files I-3
RE AD
    READ 5-2
READ/WRITE
        READ/WRITE STATEMENTS 5-2
Real
    Real 1-4
RECORD,
    RECORD, NEW 6-16
REFERENCE
    REFERENCE MAP LEVEL 12-11
RELATIONAL
        RELATIONAL EXPRESSIONS 2-3
REPEATED
        REPEATED FORMATS 6-18
RETURN
        RETURN 4-14
REWIND
        REWIND 5-9
Rewind/Backspace
    Rewind/Backspace I-6
ROUNDED
        ROUNDED ARITHMETIC PARAMETER 12-9
ROUTINES,
        ROUTINES, BLOCK DATA 9-1
        ROUTINES, LIBRARY 9-1
        ROUTINES, PROGRAM FUNCTION 9-1
        ROUTINES, SUBROUTINE 9-1
Rw
    Rw INPUT 6-12
    Rw OUTPUT 6-12
SCALE
    P SCALE FACTOR 6-13
    SCALE FACTOR, nP 6-13
SEGMENT
    SEGMENT CONTROL CARDS 10-4
SEGMENTS
        SEGMENTS 10-3
        SEGMENTS AND OVERLAYS 10-1
SEGMENTS,
    SEGMENTS, SECTIONS 10-4
SEPARATORS
    FIELD SEPARATORS 6-2
```

```
SMA L L
    SMALL BUFFERS 12-11
    SOURCE
        SOURCE DECK STRUCTURE H-1
        SOURCE INPUT PARAMETER 12-1
        SOURCE PROGRAM CHARACTERS A-1
    SPECIFICATION
        SPECIFICATION AND DATA STATEMENTS 8-1
    STATEMENT
        STATEMENT FORMS F-1
        STATEMENT FUNCTIONS 9-7
        Statement Label 1-2
        STATEMENT LABELS, CROSS REFERENCE MAP C-6
        STATEMENTS 1-1
    Status
        Status Checking I-4
    STOP
        STOP 4-14
    Storage
        Storage Order, Arrays 1-8
    STORES
        STORES STATEMENT 11-6
    SUBPROGRAM
        SUBPROGRAM AND MEMORY STRUCTURE J-1
        SUBPROGRAM STRUCTURE H-1, J-1
        SUBPROGRAM SUBROUTINES 9-2.1
        SUBPROGRAMS, BLOCK DATA 9-10
        SUBPROGRAMS, FUNCTION 9-7
        SUBPROGRAMS, INTERMIXED COMPASS E-1
        SUBPROGRAMS, LIBRARY D-1
    SUBROUTINES
        SUBROUTINES 9-1
        SUBROUTINE SUBPROGRAMS 9-2.1
    Subscripted
        Subscripted Variables 1-9
SYMBOLIC
    SYMBOLIC NAMES 1-3
SYMBOLS,
    SYMBOLS, CROSS REFERENCE MAP C-2
SYSTEM
    SYSTEM EDITING PARAMETER 12-10
    SYSTEM ROUTINE SPECIFICATIONS G-1
    SYSTEM TEXT FILE PARAMETER 12-9
```

T
Editing, T Descriptor 6-17
TEXT
PARAMETERS, SYSTEM TEXT FILE $12-9$
TRACE
TRACE STATEMENT 11-7
TRACEBACK
ERROR TRACEBACK PARAMETER 12-3
TYPE
TYPE DECLARATION 8-7

Unconditional
Unconditional GOTO 4-1
UNFORMATTED
UNFORMATTED I/O 5-5, I-1
UNIT
UNIT Function $\mathrm{I}-4$
UNLABELED
UNLABELED COMMON 8-4
UPDATE UPDATE PARAMETER 12-4
USASI
USASI Usage Diagnostics B-9

VARIABLE
VARIABLE DIMENSIONS 8-2
VARIABLE FORMAT 6-19
Variable Names $1-6$
Variable Types $1-7$
VARIABLES
VARIABLES 1-6
Variables, CROSS REFERENCE MAP SYMBOLS C-3
Variables, Subscripted 1-9

WRITE
WRITE 5-3, 5-5
WRITE/READ
WRITE/READ STATEMENTS 5-2

X
Editing, $X$ Descriptor 6-14


TITLE: 6400/6500/6600 FORTRAN Extended Reference Manual
PUBLICATION NO. 60176600 REVISION F

Control Data Corporation solicits your comments about this manual with a view to improving its usefulness in later editions.

Applications for which you use this manual.

Do you find it adequate for your purpose?

What improvements do you recommend to better serve your purpose?

Note specific errors discovered (please include page number reference).

General comments:

FROM NAme: $\qquad$ POSITION: $\qquad$ business ADDRESS: $\qquad$



- CUT OUT FOR USE AS LOOSE-LEAF BINDER TITLE TAB

CONTROL DATA


[^0]:    $\dagger$ Except in input/output lists and DATA statements.

[^1]:    $\dagger$ Prohibited combination under USASI FORTRAN (but permitted in FORTRAN Extended).

[^2]:    $\dagger$ In the examples, the use of column 1 for carriage control has been ignored. The results demonstrate the way in which data is converted, not the way the line will appear when printed.

[^3]:    $\dagger$ In the examples, the use of column 1 for carriage control has been ignored. The results demonstrate the way in which data is converted, not the way the line will appear when printed.

[^4]:    1) PRINT 60

    60 FORMAT (T80,*COMMENTS*, T60,*HEADING4*, T40 *HEADING3*, T20, *HEADING2*, T2, *HEADING1*)

[^5]:    $\dagger$ See Debugging Mode Parameter section in this chapter.

[^6]:    $\mp$ Characters with a display code value above $57_{8}$ are not allowed. The message must be terminated with binary zeros, even if an entire word is necessary. (Use of a Hollerith constant of any form will provide such a termination automatically.)

[^7]:    $\dagger$ Stranger tape and Long record tape.
    $\dagger \dagger$ External tape in SCOPE 2 format.

[^8]:    $\dagger$ The top of a page is indicated by a punch in channel 8 of the carriage control tape for the 501 printer and channel 1 for the 512 printer. The bottom of page is channel 7 in the 501 and 12 in the 512 .

